CRSC

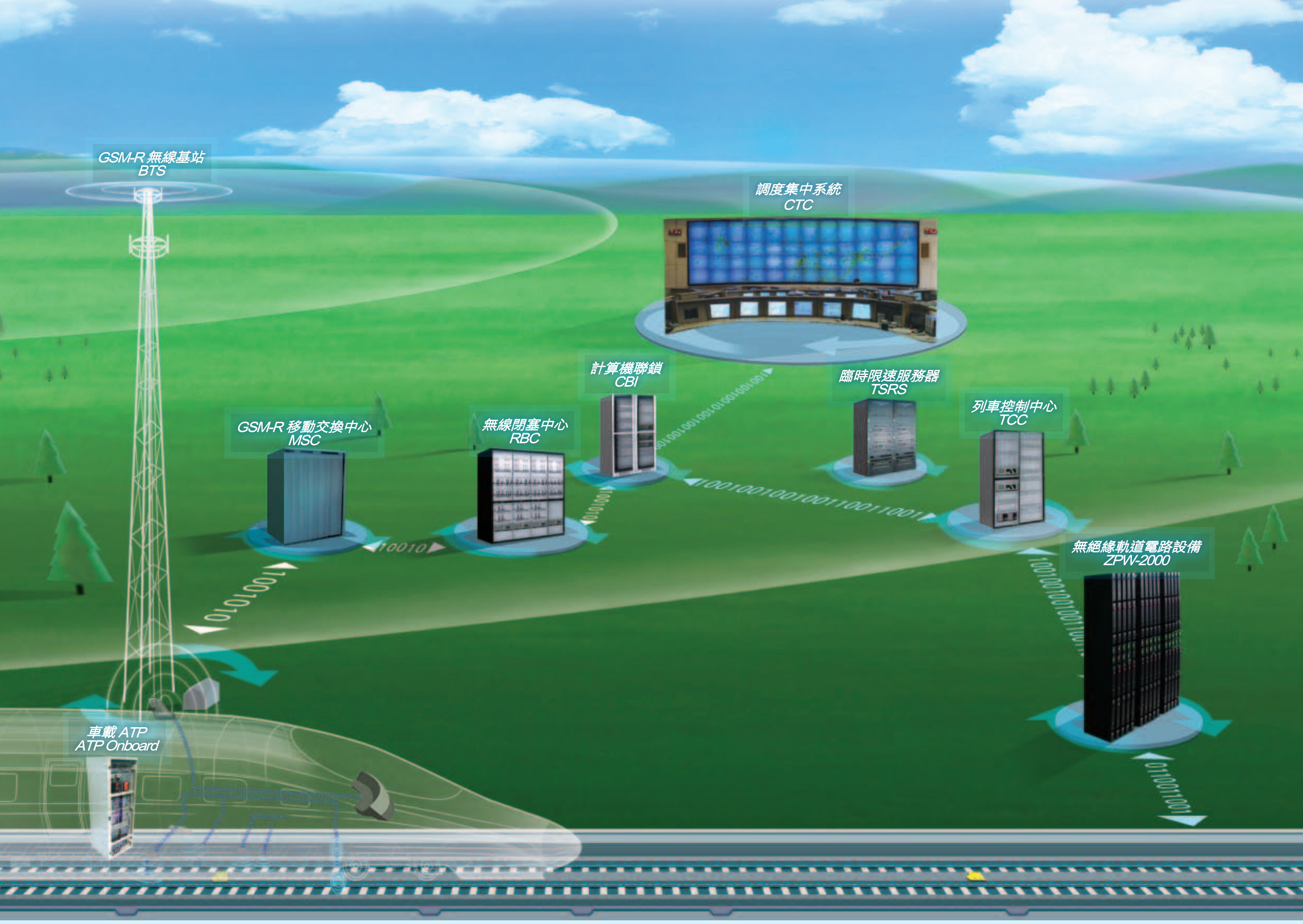
中国通号

China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited*

中國鐵路通信信號股份有限公司

(A joint stock limited liability company incorporated in the People's Republic of China)

Stock code : 3969



2016
Annual Report

*For identification only

CONTENTS

CHAIRMAN'S STATEMENT

Dear Shareholders,

First of all, I would like to express my sincere gratitude on behalf of the Board of CRSC towards all Shareholders and the society for their continuous care and support to the Company.

2016 is the opening year of the 13th Five-Year Plan. During the past year, we actively responded to difficulties and challenges. We persisted in the development strategy of "one core business with diversification into related businesses", accelerated promotion of structural adjustment together with transformation and upgrade, and continued to strengthen management while enhancing quality and efficiency, hence more effectively completing all tasks for the year and achieving a stable and good pace for starting the 13th Five-Year Plan.

Our operating results reached record high. During the year, we achieved the total value of newly signed contracts of RMB49.48 billion, a year-on-year increase of 30.8%; operating revenue of RMB29.4 billion, a year-on-year increase of 22.8%; net profit attributable to Shareholders of the Company of RMB3.05 billion, a year-on-year increase of 22.1%; total assets of RMB50.3 billion, a year-on-year increase of 19.8%, with major economic indicators hitting record high. In 2016, the Company was awarded for the first time the "double A" performance appraisal for the year 2015 and the term of 2013-2015 by the SASAC. Outstanding results also enabled the Company to be recognized and favored by the capital market. We have successively won the "Best Technology Innovation Listed Companies" award under the "Golden Bauhinia" award in Hong Kong, and the "Best Listed Company" award organized by the financial magazine Chinese Financial Market.

Our marketing efforts paid off again. We actively promoted regional operation strategy by setting up several regional operation centers at home and abroad to keep closer to customers, with initial realization of full coverage of marketing networks. We have maintained our market leading position by winning the tenders for key high-speed railway projects such as the Beijing-Shenyang, Wuhan-Jiujiang, Hangzhou-Huangshan and Huaibei-Xiao County high-speed railways. By winning the tenders for metro signal system projects in several cities such as Xi'an, Shenyang, Wuhan and Xiamen, we once again secured our operation in Xi'an Metro Airport Line on the basis of successful application of the Metro CBTC System with proprietary intellectual property rights in Beijing Metro Line 8 and Chongqing Metro Line 5. For emerging business, we entered into the first order for Smart City in Tongren City, Guizhou Province, while closely tracing a number of Smart City projects. Our high sensitivity operation and maintenance system for signals and communications has successfully been promoted for application in the Wuhan - Guangzhou line. For overseas markets, we have successfully signed large sum orders for railway and metro projects in Pakistan and India, further enhancing our capability of undertaking overseas projects.

The core scientific and technological strength of the Company continued to improve. We have added two innovative platforms at national level and one innovative platform at provincial and ministerial level. We have committed 6 national standards and 100 railway industry standards, and obtained 19 science and technology awards at provincial and municipal level or above. We have actively participated in key national scientific research projects such as the state run "Key technologies for 400 km and above high-speed passenger equipment – research and development of transnational interconnected high-speed EMU equipment and the operation and maintenance system （時速400公里及以上高速客運裝備關鍵技術－跨國互聯互通高速動車組裝備與運維系統研製）". For emerging business, we have carried out the R&D of several system products such as the broadband transmission technology for the train floor of high-speed train, and completed the design and development of low floor trams. For overseas business, our independently developed Radio Block Center (RBC) equipment has obtained EU TSI certification, and has become the first domestic mainstream railway signal product which has passed EU TSI certification, laying a solid technical foundation for further exploring the international markets.

The quality and safety of the Company continued to improve. During the past year, we continued to strengthen quality and safety management, achieved elimination of traffic accidents of general Class B and above and no occurence of railway traffic accidents of general Class C, effectively protected the operation safety of rail equipment. We have formulated the quality and safety development plan for the 13th Five-Year Plan, further implemented the responsibility system for safe production, signed letters of responsibility, safety production agreements and quality assurance agreements at each level to strengthen the whole process of quality and safety management, further enhanced emergency response capability, and strengthened the control of quality and safety of key products, effectively ensuring the safety and reliability of system equipment.

Looking ahead, China has announced the "Mid- and Long-term Railway Network Plan" which will be forged into a high-speed railway network construction plan with "eight vertical" channels and land bridges in coastal cities as well as Beijing and Shanghai, and "eight horizontal" channels along the rivers as backbones supplemented by intercity railways. By 2020, the operating mileage of high-speed railway backbone will exceed 30,000 km, and the construction of city cluster intercity railway network linking Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei, Yangtze River Delta, Pearl River Delta, Yangtze River middle stream, the Central Plains, Chengdu-Chongqing and the Shandong Peninsula will be basically completed. The routes upon completion and putting into operation will exceed 3,000 km. With booming development of urban transit, currently the metro construction plans for more than 40 cities have been approved, with total mileage of over 8,000 km. Modern trams, due to energy saving and low production cost, are favored by second and third tier cities. More than 40 cities have taken practical actions with planned mileage of 3,900 km. In the overseas market, as the "one belt, one way" construction is at a relatively favorable timing, the vast capacity of overseas market and the favorable state strategy will bring us with new opportunities to enter overseas rail transportation markets. Furthermore, the smart transportation industry, primarily centering around the concept of Smart City and "technology + traffic", is expected to attract huge amounts of capitals in the future, and the application of informatization systems such as smart buildings, community informatization and smart healthcare will become more and more extensive, bringing with us more market opportunities.

We firmly believe that we are not afraid of long journey so long as we have chosen the right path. We will always adhere to our mission and bravely move forward despite the challenges. We will continue to leverage our core strengths and keep enhancing technological innovation capability, actively explore domestic and foreign markets, and always adhere to safe development, serving the society and returning to Shareholders and employees with sustained sound operating performance.

Chairman
ZHOU Zhiliang

27 March 2017

CORPORATE INFORMATION

The basic corporate information as of the date of this report are set out as below:

LEGAL NAME OF THE COMPANY

中國鐵路通信信號股份有限公司

OFFICIAL ENGLISH NAME OF THE COMPANY

China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited*

DIRECTORS

Executive Directors

Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang *(Chairman)*
Mr. FU Jianguo *(Vice Chairman)*
Mr. YIN Gang *(President)*

Independent Non-executive Directors

Mr. WANG Jiajie
Mr. SUN Patrick
Mr. CHEN Jin'en
Mr. GAO Shutang

SUPERVISORS

Ms. TIAN Liyan *(Chairwoman)*
Mr. GAO Fan
Ms. ZHAO Xiumei

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARIES

Mr. HU Shaofeng
Ms. NG Wing Shan *(FCIS, FCS)*

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang
Ms. NG Wing Shan *(FCIS, FCS)*

BOARD COMMITTEES

Strategy and Investment Committee

Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang *(Chairman)*
Mr. FU Jianguo
Mr. WANG Jiajie
Mr. CHEN Jin'en
Mr. GAO Shutang

Remuneration and Evaluation Committee

Mr. GAO Shutang *(Chairman)*
Mr. SUN Patrick
Mr. CHEN Jin'en

Audit and Risk Management Committee

Mr. SUN Patrick *(Chairman)*
Mr. WANG Jiajie
Mr. GAO Shutang

Nomination Committee

Mr. CHEN Jin'en *(Chairman)*
Mr. FU Jianguo
Mr. WANG Jiajie

Quality and Safety Committee

Mr. YIN Gang *(Chairman)*
Mr. FU Jianguo
Mr. GAO Shutang

REGISTERED OFFICE

B 49 Xisihuan South Road
Fengtai District
Beijing, PRC

* *For identification only*

CORPORATE INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS AND PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN THE PRC

CRSC Building
1 Compound, Automobile Museum
Nansihuan West Road
Fengtai District
Beijing, PRC

PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IN HONG KONG

18th Floor, Tesbury Centre
28 Queen's Road East
Wan Chai
Hong Kong

STOCK ABBREVIATION AND STOCK CODE

CHINA CRSC (03969)

H SHARE REGISTRAR

Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited
Shops 1712-1716
17th Floor, Hopewell Centre
183 Queen's Road East
Wan Chai, Hong Kong

COMPANY WEBSITE

www.crsc.cn

INVESTOR RELATIONS

Tel: +86-10-50809076
Fax: +86-10-51846610
Email: ir@crsc.cn
Address: CRSC Building, 1 Compound, Automobile Museum, Nansihuan West Road, Fengtai District, Beijing, PRC
Postal Code: 100070

COMPLIANCE ADVISOR

Haitong International Capital Limited
22th Floor, Li Po Chun Chambers
189 Des Voeux Road Central
Hong Kong

LEGAL ADVISERS

Hong Kong Legal Adviser

Clifford Chance
27th Floor, Jardine House
1 Connaught Place
Central
Hong Kong

PRC Legal Adviser

Beijing DeHeng Law Offices
12th Floor, Tower B
Focus Place
19 Finance Street
Xicheng District
Beijing, PRC

AUDITORS

Ernst & Young
Certified Public Accountants
22th Floor, CITIC Tower
1 Tim Mei Avenue
Central, Hong Kong

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

Key financial information of the Group for the year is set out as follows:

Unit: RMB'000 (except for percentages)

	2016	2015	**Increase/ (Decrease) (%)**
Revenue	**29,402,146**	23,951,553	22.8
Profit attributable to equity owner of the Company	**3,049,341**	2,496,403	22.1
Net cash flow from operating activities	**2,935,056**	2,763,329	6.2
Basic earnings per share (RMB/share)	**0.35**	0.32	9.4
Diluted earnings per share (RMB/share)	**0.35**	0.32	9.4
Weighted average rate of return on net assets (%)	**15.0**	16.3	Decrease of 1.3 percentage points

	31 December 2016	31 December 2015	**Increase/ (Decrease) (%)**
Total assets	**50,295,007**	41,992,159	19.8
Total liabilities	**27,604,536**	22,256,977	24.0
Total equity attributable to equity owner of the Company	**21,656,637**	18,843,289	14.9

OVERVIEW

In 2016, under the backdrop of a complicated and uncertain economy, the Group responsively adapted to, captured and leaded the "new normal" economic growth phase by adhering to proactively adjusting the structure of business and product. It also accelerated the technological innovation and actively expanded the domestic and international markets while strengthening its internal operation and management and cost efficiency, thereby achieving a remarkable result in the corporate development quality and efficiency.

During the reporting period, the Group continued to maintain the growth momentum of its operating results, and recorded a revenue of RMB29,402.1 million in 2016, an increase of RMB5,450.5 million or by 22.8% as compared to that in 2015. Profit before tax was RMB3,816.1 million, an increase of RMB671.9 million or by 21.4% as compared to that in 2015; profit attributable to equity Shareholders of the Company was RMB3,049.3 million, an increase of RMB552.9 million or by 22.1% as compared to that in 2015. During the reporting period, there were no material changes to the composition or sources of the profit of the Group.

FINANCIAL REVIEW

I. Analysis on Principal Business

Analysis of changes in the relevant items of the income statement

Unit: RMB million (except for percentages)

	2016	2015	Increase/ (Decrease) (%)
Revenue	**29,402.1**	23,951.6	22.8
Cost of sales	**(21,973.8)**	(17,936.9)	22.5
Other income and gains	**411.1**	706.8	(41.8)
Selling and distribution expenses	**(684.3)**	(646.6)	5.8
Administrative expenses	**(3,177.7)**	(2,826.6)	12.4
Finance costs	**(30.0)**	(51.8)	(42.1)
Profit before tax	**3,816.1**	3,144.2	21.4
Income tax expense	**(624.6)**	(520.7)	20.0
Profit for the year	**3,191.5**	2,623.5	21.7

Revenue

Revenue of the Group increased by 22.8% to RMB 29,402.1 million in 2016 as compared to that in 2015, with design and integration, equipment manufacturing, system implementation, construction contracting and other businesses accounting for 26.9%, 24.3%, 28.4%, 19.6% and 0.8% of the total revenue, respectively. The increases of the revenue of our main segments were primarily due to: (i) the revenue of the Group correspondingly increased as the Chinese government increased in investment in urban transit; (ii) the Group enhanced the adjustment in the structure of business, extended and complemented industry chain and further expanded business scale under the strategic guideline of focusing on one major business area and diversifying into related businesses.

Analysis of orders

During the reporting period, new orders entered into by the Group amounted to RMB49,480.4 million, representing an increase of 30.8% as compared to last year. Among which, RMB15,775.4 million in railway-related sector orders (a year-on-year increase of 8.1%); RMB7,764.1 million in metro-related sector orders (a year-on-year increase of 14.7%); RMB2,768.0 million in overseas orders (a year-on-year increase of 143.9%). As of the end of the reporting period, the value of contracts under performance amounted to RMB53,081.8 million.

Cost of sales

During the reporting period, the cost of sales of the Group amounted to RMB21,973.8 million, an increase of 22.5% as compared to that in 2015, mainly due to the increase in the business volume and increase in cost of sales. The gross profit of the Group was RMB7,428.3 million, an increase of 23.5% as compared to that in 2015, mainly due to the Group actively improved quality and enhanced efficiency, strengthened lean management and improved cost control with great efforts, resulting in a further rise in the gross profit margin.

Other income and gains

During the reporting period, the Group had other income and gains of RMB411.1 million, a decrease of 41.8% as compared to that in 2015, mainly attributable to a significant decrease in revenue as the gains derived from exchange settlement of proceeds from our listing in 2015, while no such gain derived from exchange settlement was recorded in 2016.

Selling and distribution expenses, administrative expenses and finance costs

During the reporting period, the three expense items of the Group amounted to RMB3,892.0 million, representing an increase of 10.4% or RMB367.0 million as compared to RMB3,525.0 million in 2015. The three expense items accounted for 13.2% of the revenue, representing a decrease of 1.5 percentage points as compared to 14.7% in 2015, among which: (i) the selling and distribution expense of RMB684.3 million increased by 5.8%, primarily due to an increase in selling and distribution expense arising from business development; (ii) the administrative expense of RMB3,177.7 million increased by 12.4%, primarily due to the increased R&D investment and safety production expenses; (iii) the finance costs of RMB30.0 million decreased by 42.1%, primarily due to an decrease in interest expenses.

Profit before tax

For the foregoing reasons, during the reporting period, the Group's profit before tax was RMB3,816.1 million, an increase of 21.4% as compared to that in last year.

Income tax expense

During the reporting period, the Group paid income tax expense of RMB624.6 million, an increase of 20.0% compared to last year. The effective tax rate of the Group was 16.4%, a decrease of 0.2 percentage point, primarily due to the corresponding increase in the permitted additional amount of deduction of R&D cost as a result of the continued increase in R&D investment of the Group, resulting in a corresponding decrease in the effective tax rate for income tax.

Net profit for the year

For the foregoing reasons, during the reporting period, the Group had net profit of RMB3,191.5 million for the year, an increase of 21.7% as compared to that in last year.

II. Segment Results

The table below sets forth the revenue and results on segments of the Group during the reporting period.

Unit: RMB million (except for percentages)

Segment results	**Revenue**	**Cost of sales**	**Gross profit margin**	**Increase/ (Decrease) in revenue compared to last year**	**Increase/ (Decrease) in cost of sales compared to last year**	**Increase/ (Decrease) in gross profit margin compared to last year**
			(%)	(%)	(%)	Percentage point
Rail transportation control system						
Design and integration	7,896.0	4,840.1	38.7	35.9	32.5	1.6
Equipment manufacturing	7,142.8	4,468.5	37.4	3.5	0.6	1.8
System implementation	8,359.4	7,395.3	11.5	12.4	11.1	1.0
Construction contracting	5,770.4	5,083.2	11.9	67.7	76.7	(4.5)
Other businesses	233.5	186.7	20.0	(35.4)	(39.9)	6.0
Total	29,402.1	21,973.8	25.3	22.8	22.5	0.2

Design and integration: revenue from the design and integration business is mainly derived from the provision of engineering design and system integration services for rail transportation control system projects, and integrated solutions designed to achieve the functionality and performance of the control systems. During the reporting period, revenue from the design and integration business was RMB7,896.0 million, a year-on-year increase of 35.9%. Gross profit margin was 38.7%, a year-on-year increase of 1.6 percentage points, primarily due to: (i)increase in business volume in design and integration segment due to the government's continuous increasing investment in the urban transit construction in China; (ii) the Group fully leveraged the advantage of "three-in-one" and enhanced in operation to further expand the market share in design and integration undertaking projects; (iii) the Group actively implemented lean management and cost control to further improve its profitability.

Equipment manufacturing: revenue from the equipment manufacturing business is mainly derived from the manufacturing and sale of signal system products, communication information system products and other products. During the reporting period, revenue from the equipment manufacturing business was RMB7,142.8 million, a year-on-year increase of 3.5%. Gross profit margin was 37.4%, a year-on-year increase of 1.8 percentage points, primarily due to: (i) increase in business volume in equipment manufacturing segment due to the government's continuous increasing investment in the urban transit construction in China; (ii) the Group strived to implement central procurement of equipment and material, lower the material purchasing cost to ensure the stable growth in both revenue and efficiency by proactively implementing cost benchmarking, enhancing cost management and control as well as actively optimizing and improving the sales structure.

System implementation: revenue from the system implementation business is mainly derived from the provision of construction, installation, testing and maintenance services for rail transportation control system projects. During the reporting period, revenue from the system implementation business was RMB8,359.4 million, a year-on-year increase of 12.4%. Gross profit margin was 11.5%, a year-on-year increase of 1.0 percentage point, primarily due to: (i) increase in business volume in system implementation segment due to the government's continuous increasing investment in the urban transit construction in China; (ii) we strictly implemented responsibility cost during the course of service rendering, enhanced cost management and control of projects and performed all-staff, whole-process and comprehensive cost management and control, resulting sound trend of corporate economic efficiency.

Construction contracting: revenue from construction contracting business is mainly derived from the provision of municipal engineering and related construction services. During the reporting period, revenue from construction contracting business was RMB5,770.4 million, a year-on-year increase of 67.7%, primarily due to the development strategy of the Group by "one core business with diversification into related businesses", the Group further enhanced the cooperation with local government and actively participated in the construction of municipal engineering projects such as the Smart City and road network projects related to rail transportation led by local government while consistently cultivating the traditional communication and signal business, resulting in a rapid growth in revenue and profit of the construction contracting segment.

Other businesses: revenue from other businesses is mainly derived from raw material trading and logistics. During the reporting period, revenue from other businesses was RMB233.5 million, a year-on-year decrease of 35.4%. Gross profit margin was 20.0%, a year-on-year increase of 6.0 percentage points, primarily due to: (i) a decrease in revenue from other businesses as the Group deducted the scale of trading business; (ii) the higher gross profit margin of certain projects during the year.

The table below sets forth the revenue of the various business lines of the Group during the reporting period.

Unit: RMB million (except for percentages)

	2016		2015		
	Revenue	**Percentage (%)**	Revenue	Percentage (%)	**Increase/ (Decrease)** (%)
Domestic market	**28,686.6**	**97.6**	23,434.4	97.8	22.4
Railway	**16,762.3**	**57.1**	15,702.9	65.6	6.7
Urban transit	**5,920.4**	**20.1**	3,929.8	16.4	50.7
Construction contracting	**5,770.4**	**19.6**	3,440.2	14.3	67.7
Other business	**233.5**	**0.8**	361.5	1.5	(35.4)
Sub-total	**28,686.6**	**97.6**	23,434.4	97.8	22.4
Overseas market	**715.5**	**2.4**	517.2	2.2	38.3
Total	**29,402.1**	**100.0**	23,951.6	100.0	22.8

During the reporting period, the Group's operating revenue from domestic market was RMB28,686.6 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 22.4%, primarily due to: (i) increasing number of orders and business volume in the domestic market due to persistent increase in investments for the construction of urban transit by the PRC government; and (ii) the Group's adherence to the development strategy of "one core business with diversification into related businesses" by expanding into emerging businesses such as the development of Smart Cities, sponge cities and urban comprehensive pipe galleries, driving up the revenue of the construction contracting segment significantly.

During the reporting period, the Group's operating revenue from overseas market was RMB715.5 million, representing a year-on-year increase of 38.3%, primarily due to the Group's active participation in the "One Belt, One Road" and "Go Global" strategies implemented by the PRC government, which resulted in a higher number of overseas projects undertaken and, in turn, an increase in the number of orders and business volume.

III. Analysis of Statement of Cash Flows

Analysis of changes in the relevant items of the statement of cash flows

Unit: RMB million

	2016	2015
Net cash flow generated from operating activities	**2,935.1**	2,763.3
Net cash flow generated from/(used in) investing activities	**422.1**	(3,018.3)
Net cash flow (used in)/generated from financing activities	**(640.8)**	5,699.4

During the reporting period, the Group had net cash inflow of RMB2,935.1 million generated from operating activities, representing a year-on-year increase of RMB171.8 million, as compared to the net cash inflow of RMB2,763.3 million generated from operating activities during last year, primarily due to: (i) an increase in profit before tax resulting from continuous and rapid growth in economic benefits of the Group; and (ii) an increase in the Group's business sales volume as well as the continuous efforts to step up the settlement of trade receivables and free up the capital locked up by inventories, thereby increasing cash inflows from operations.

During the reporting period, the Group had net cash inflow of RMB422.1 million from investing activities, as compared to a net cash outflow of RMB3,018.3 million used in investing activities last year, primarily due to the maturity and recovery of some time deposits with maturity of more than three months in 2016.

During the reporting period, the Group had net cash outflow of RMB640.8 million used in financing activities, as compared to a net cash inflow of RMB5,699.4 million from financing activities during last year, which represented primarily the proceeds received from initial public offering in 2015.

IV. Financial Ratios

	31 December 2016	31 December 2015
Current ratio(1)	**157.6%**	160.3%
Quick ratio(2)	**145.3%**	147.6%
Gearing ratio(3)	**5.1%**	2.4%
Return on total assets(4)	**6.9%**	7.4%
Return on equity(5)	**15.0%**	16.3%

Notes

(1) Current ratio is calculated by dividing total current assets by total current liabilities as at the relevant date and multiplying by 100%.

(2) Quick ratio is calculated by dividing total current assets less inventories by total current liabilities as at the relevant date and multiplying by 100%.

(3) Gearing ratio is calculated by dividing total debt by total equity as at the relevant date and multiplying by 100%. Total debt means the sum of long-term and short-term interest-bearing debts.

(4) Return on total assets is calculated by dividing profit for the year by average balance of total assets at the beginning and at the end of the year and multiplying by 100%.

(5) Return on equity is calculated by dividing profit for the year by average balance of the total equity at the beginning and at the end of the year and multiplying by 100%.

V. Current Liabilities

Unit: RMB million (except for percentages)

	31 December 2016 Amount at the end of the year		31 December 2015 Amount at the end of the year		
	Amount	**Proportion to total liabilities (%)**	Amount	Proportion to total liabilities (%)	**Increase/ (Decrease) (%)**
Total current liabilities	**26,398.6**	**95.6**	21,193.1	95.2	24.6
Including: interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**931.2**	**3.4**	429.4	1.9	116.9
Trade and bills payables	**15,645.2**	**56.7**	10,954.2	49.2	42.8
Other payables and accruals	**5,647.5**	**20.5**	5,501.0	24.7	2.7
Amount due to contract customers	**3,812.9**	**13.8**	3,998.9	18.0	(4.7)
Total non-current liabilities	**1,205.9**	**4.4**	1,063.8	4.8	13.4
Including: interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**220.5**	**0.8**	38.0	0.2	480.3
Total liabilities	**27,604.5**	**100.0**	22,256.9	100.0	24.0

As at the end of the reporting period, short-term interest-bearing bank and other borrowings in the Group's current liabilities increased by 116.9% as compared to last year, mainly attributable to the increased bank borrowings due to capital needs for normal business operations.

As at the end of the reporting period, trade and bills payables in the Group's current liabilities increased by 42.8% as compared to last year, primarily due to business development and the increased number of projects.

As at the end of the reporting period, other payables and accruals in the Group's current liabilities increased by 2.7% as compared to last year, primarily due to the increase in project payables, resulting from construction in progress.

As at the end of the reporting period, amount due to contract customers in the Group's current liabilities decreased by 4.7% as compared to last year, primarily due to enhanced efforts of the Group in project implementation to reduce the number of settled but uncompleted projects.

As at the end of the reporting period, long-term interest-bearing bank borrowings and other borrowings in the Group's non-current liabilities increased by 480.3% as compared to last year, primarily due to the increase in long-term borrowings of the Group.

Borrowings

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group had total interest-bearing bank and other borrowings of approximately RMB1,151.7 million, representing an increase of 146.4% from RMB467.4 million of last year, primarily due to the increased demand for borrowings to support normal production operations.

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group's total interest-bearing bank and other borrowings were denominated in RMB. As at the end of the reporting period, the long-term interest-bearing borrowings and short-term interest-bearing borrowings of the Group amounted to RMB220.5 million and RMB931.2 million, respectively. The table below sets forth the maturity profile of interest-bearing bank and other borrowings repayable by the Group as at 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015:

Unit: RMB million

	31 December 2016	31 December 2015
Bank loans		
Within one year	**931.1**	429.3
In the second year	**200.0**	17.4
	1,131.1	446.7
Other borrowings		
Within one year	**0.1**	0.1
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	**20.5**	20.6
	20.6	20.7
Total	**1,151.7**	467.4

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group's total bank and other borrowings at floating interest rates amounted to RMB945.0 million, as compared to RMB467.4 million as at 31 December 2015.

As at the end of the reporting period, the total capitalized interest was nil.

As at the end of the reporting period, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings of the Group included secured and guaranteed borrowings of RMB201.7 million.

Pledged assets

As at the end of the reporting period, certain assets of the Group with a total carrying value of RMB383.5 million (last year: RMB201.0 million) were secured/pledged for issue of certain bill payables, letter of credit, performance guarantees and obtaining short term borrowings. Such assets included bills receivable of RMB211.9 million (last year: RMB2.5 million) and bank deposits of RMB171.6 million (last year: RMB198.5 million).

Liquidity

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group had credit facilities of approximately RMB55,350.0 million granted by commercial banks to the Group, of which approximately RMB46,508.4 million was unused and unrestricted. As at 31 December 2016, the Group had cash and cash equivalents of approximately RMB15,520.5 million, of which RMB14,425.3 million was denominated in Renminbi, RMB100.4 million was denominated in US dollars, RMB14.2 million was denominated in Euros and RMB980.6 million was denominated in Hong Kong dollars.

VI. Capital Expenditures and Capital Commitments

As at the end of the reporting period, capital expenditures on cash basis of the Group amounted to RMB926.3 million, including property, plant and equipment of RMB819.6 million, prepaid land lease payments of RMB88.5 million and other intangible assets of RMB18.2 million.

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group had capital commitments of RMB2,183.4 million contracted for but not yet incurred, which would be mainly used for capital allocation to the PPP project company and technological revamp for improving the technology and equipment capabilities of the railway transportation safety control system and investment in the construction of the CRSC Railway Transportation Research Center, etc. The table below sets forth the commitments of the Group as at 31 December 2016 and 31 December 2015:

Unit: RMB million

	2016	2015
Contracted but not provided for:		
Property, plant and equipment	**1,219.8**	15.4
Land use rights	–	110.9
Capital contributions payable to a joint venture and associates	**963.6**	–
	2,183.4	126.3

VII. Contingent Liabilities

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group had no material contingent liabilities.

VIII. Employees and Remuneration Policies

As of the end of the reporting period, the Group had 17,511 full-time employees and its total staff costs for the year reached RMB3,478.6 million. The employee recruitment and retention policy reflects numerous factors including the market environment, business needs and expansion plans. The Group plans to recruit, nurture and retain professional talents by a series of procedures during the recruitment and training phases, together with attractive performance-based remuneration packages and development opportunities. The Group performs regular employee performance evaluation with the remuneration and bonus linked with performance. In addition, the Group implements training schemes according to different work requirements and believes that these measures will help enhance employees' productivity.

IX. Business Outlook for 2017

Competition landscape and development trend of the industry

Competition landscape: with the continuous construction of railways for high-speed trains within the country and the overall economy entering into the "new normal" state, the economy is faced with aggravated downturn pressure, and the railway transportation markets, the communication and signal market in particular, gradually become more topical with various new competitors entering and resulting in intensified price competition. However, the advantaged position of the Group will remain unchanged in the foreseeable future.

As of the reporting period, for the Chinese high-speed train integration market featuring communications, signal, power and electrification, CRSC boasted a mileage coverage ratio of winning bids of almost 60% for routes with a speed of 200 to 250 km/h, ranking the first with major competitors including CRCC, CREC and their subsidiaries; and CRSC achieved a mileage coverage ratio of winning bids of over 70% for routes with a speed of 300 to 350 km/h, ranking the first with major competitors including China Railway Construction and its subsidiaries. For the core product market of China's high-speed railway control system, CRSC has been participating in the provision of core products for high-speed railway core equipment including train control center, central dispatching system, radio block center, computer interlocking, track circuit and vehicle-mounted automatic protection system with a leading position by market shares in these areas.

As of the reporting period, for the urban transit control system market, the Group's core railway transportation control system products and services covered 20 provinces or autonomous regions in China and the four municipalities, Beijing, Shanghai, Tianjin and Chongqing; its market share in the urban transit signal system market by contract volume was almost 50%, enjoying a solid lead over competitors. With the CBTC systems independently developed by the subsidiary design institute of CRSC and by CRSC CASCO, the Group will continue to enjoy an absolute advantage in terms of market share in the future.

Development trend: for national railway, at the press conference for release of the White Paper "Development for China's Transport (中國交通運輸發展》)", the State Railway Bureau stated that during the 13th Five-Year Plan period, we will see further acceleration of railway construction and development with a planned investment of RMB3,500 billion. It is expected that the size of China's railway market in 2017 will basically be unchanged as in 2016, with an investment size of around RMB800 billion. For intercity railway, the White Paper "Development for China's Transport (《中國交通運輸發展》)" points out that by 2020 China will basically complete construction of the city cluster intercity railway network covering Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei, Yangtze River Delta, Pearl River Delta, the Yangtze River middle stream, the Central Plains, Chengdu-Chongqing and the Shandong Peninsula. The routes completed construction and put into operation will exceed 3,000 km with an investment size reaching RMB1.7-2.0 trillion. Among them, the "Beijing-Tianjin-Hebei Inter-city Railway Network Plan (京津冀地區城際鐵路網規劃)" involves nine projects with a total mileage of about 1,100 km. By 2020 an intercity railway network with the skeleton of "four vertical, four horizontal and one ring" will be formed in the region; the Central Plain region with Hefei as the center has more than ten railway projects under construction, with new routes mileage of over 1,000 km and a total investment of about RMB200 billion. In the future, the intercity railway will become an important part of rail transit construction. For international market, at the working conference of China Railway Corporation in 2017, it is also proposed that China Railway Corporation will further play the leading role at the enterprise level to strengthen the quality and safety and capital management of overseas projects under organization and implementation, further promote the construction and coordination of projects such as the Jakarta-Bandung high-speed railway in Indonesia, the China-Thailand railway and the Moscow-Kazan high-speed railway in Russia. vast overseas market capacity and favorable national strategic promotion will provide new opportunities for us to enter overseas rail transportation markets. For urban transit, subway construction will continue to maintain high-speed growth during the 13th Five-Year Plan period during which China will "accelerate the forming of urban transit networks in cities with more than 3 million population; the mileage under operation of newly added urban transit will be approximately 3,000 km; as of September 2016 the NDRC has approved plans for construction of about 8,600 km subways in 43 cities including Xuzhou, Nantong, Wuhu, Shaoxing and Luoyang, which are three-tier cities in traditional sense, with annual investment exceeding RMB300 billion. Apart from subways, promotion for new urban transit such as trams, light rails, medium and low speed magnetic levitations and air rails are also gradually strengthened in all places. For Smart City, with accelerating development of China's urbanization, the municipal engineering industry has recorded relatively fast development. It is expected that during the 13th Five-Year Plan period China's municipal construction industry will maintain an average annual growth rate of about 10%. As the policy payouts of Smart City release, Smart Cities in China will usher in a new round of rapid development opportunities.

Development strategies of the Group

The Group will adhere to the quality and safety first principle, and shoulder the mission of leading the national railway communication and signal industry in the "going global process". The Group will expedite technological innovation, accelerate transformation and upgrading, take advantage of industry chain integration, and put an emphasis on making strategic breakthroughs in the structural adjustments to industry products, historical breakthroughs in core technologies, and international breakthroughs in high-speed train standards and industry export of China. We will continuously enhance our management standards as a modern enterprise and actively integrate into the global competitive landscape, building up a cross-national industry group of international standards featuring rail transportation control technology.

Operational plans

Based on the "seven business sectors" confirmed by the medium and long term strategy, the Group accelerated technological innovation, transformation and upgrading, leveraging the advantages of industry chain integration and by way of investment and acquisition and merger as well as resources consolidation to strengthen the foundations of traditional businesses while developing emerging businesses. To achieve the operations targets, the Group will further strengthen its two-tier operation system and enhance its sales and marketing layout; create innovative business and commercial models to explore emerging markets and businesses; step up sales and marketing efforts to increase market share; and strengthen overseas market development to accelerate the progress of internationalization.

Potential risks and risk management

The risks faced by the Group include risks arising from changes in macroeconomy and policies and risks associated with the Group's business. In response to these risks, the Group will endeavor to build a scientific and well-established risk management system and closely monitor, manage and prevent macro-level risks from aspects such as risk assessment, financial control, internal audit and legal risk control.

Macro-economic and policy risks

At the macro environment level, the Group's future development is subject to a lot of uncertainties. Against a backdrop where the global economy faces a slow recovery and China's economy enters the new normal stage, factors such as foreign exchange control system, tax policies and infrastructure industry policies of China may be subject to adjustments with the changes in economic environment. All these may directly affect the infrastructure industry where the Group operates one of its main businesses and its implementation of overseas mergers and acquisitions.

The risks of the Group from fluctuations in market interest rates mainly arise from floating rate bank borrowings. The Group manages its interest rate risks by regularly examining the fixed rate and floating rate borrowings portfolio. During the reporting period, the Group did not use interest rate swaps to hedge interest rate risks.

The majority of the Group's businesses are transacted in Renminbi. Renminbi is not freely convertible into foreign currencies and conversion of Renminbi into foreign currencies is subject to rules and regulations of foreign exchange control promulgated by the PRC government. Yet as most of the Group's business operations are in Mainland China, the effect of the fluctuations in the exchange rates of Renminbi against foreign currencies on the Group's results of operations is therefore minimal and as at the end of the reporting period, the Group has not entered into any hedging transactions to reduce the Group's exposure to foreign currency risk in this regard.

Business Risks

Unstable macro environment in the economy, policies and other aspects of the target countries; the risk of unable to pass the merger and acquisition review conducted by the country in which the subject for acquisition is located; the difficulty in consolidating resources and integrating corporate culture after the acquisition. Furthermore, the intellectual property risks of the Group are inseparable from the Company's production and operation activities, affecting the whole process of the Company's operation, mainly manifested in the risks of intellectual property being infringed in areas such as corporate names, patented technologies, propriety technologies, registered trademarks, commercial secrets and product packages and decorations. Meanwhile, the Company also faces the risk of infringing the intellectual property of others and being involved in intellectual property disputes and inappropriate competitive acts.

The overseas markets of the Group keep on expanding, yet the operational experience on overseas legal matters is limited. The export business of the Group is therefore facing legal risks concerning the intellectual property and applicable laws.

Credit Risks

The change in the financing environment may pose a risk of failing to meet the cash demand for production operations and investment activities; the change in the product market may pose a risk of failing to satisfy capital demand for production operations due to imbalanced production volume and higher capital demand during the peak production season of the Group; under the impact of the economic environment, the operations of certain customers may suffer considerably due to the volatile market, making it more difficult for the Company to collect its accounts receivables.

Credit risks of the Group mainly arise from cash and cash equivalents, pledged deposits, trade and bills receivables, available-for-sale investments and financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables. The Group has formulated policies to control the size of the deposits to be placed with various reputable financial institutions according to their market reputation, operating scale and financial background with a view to limiting the amount of credit exposure to any single financial institution. Substantially all of the Group's cash and cash equivalents and pledged deposits are held in major financial institutions located in the PRC, which management believes are of high credit quality.

Liquidity Risks

Domestic market competition is becoming more intensive, and the strict control of the scale of local debt regarding the development of urban transit by local authorities has resulted in a tendency to adopt a public-private partnership model for rail transportation projects such as metro projects, resulting in longer investment duration, higher occupied capital and increased investment risks, which may cause the risk of failure to meet the funds necessary for production and operation.

The liquidity risk of the Group is primarily dependent on its ability to maintain adequate cash inflows from operations to meet its debt obligations as they fall due, and its ability to obtain external financing to meet its committed future capital expenditure. The Group has made use of a wide range of bank loans of varying repayment schedules as well as other loans to ensure a consistently abundant capital supply with flexibility while guaranteeing that the obligation of outstanding loans of the Group does not pose material repayment risk in any given year.

Core competitiveness

1. *Strong technological innovation and system integration capabilities*

   CRSC, boasting a leading technological position in the railway communication and signal industry in China, engages itself in the setting of industry standards and specifications of the Chinese railway communication and signal industry. With strong technological innovation capabilities, the Company developed the C3 train control system technology and the CBTC system technology with proprietary intellectual property rights and has strong system integration capabilities.

2. *A whole industry chain comprehensive advantage*

   CRSC has set up a relatively complete and professional industry chain, and is capable of providing one-stop services including capital operation, research and design, construction contracting, system integration, products manufacturing, technological services, as well as operational maintenance.

3. *Leading technical professionals within the industry*

   During the long period of project practice, CRSC has built up a hard-working team that always rises up to challenges and lives up to its expectations. Our communication and signal technical professionals, in particular, demonstrate outstanding capabilities and have major influence in the industry.

4. *Excellent customer relationship*

   CRSC has undertaken a large number of key state projects over the years and accumulated rich technological experience. Through business operations and engineering practice, CRSC has built up a solid customer base and excellent cooperation resources.

5. *High quality assets and sufficient room for financing*

   With good operations results in the past few years, CRSC has maintained sound business development. With a low gearing ratio that is at a good industry standard, the Company has high quality assets and good financing capability featuring multiple channels and low costs, which can well support the transformation and upgrading needs of the Company in its development.

REPORT OF THE DIRECTORS

The Board hereby presents this report of the Directors, annual announcement as well as the Group's audited consolidated financial statements for 2016 prepared in accordance with the IFRS.

CORPORATE INFORMATION AND INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

The Company was incorporated as a joint stock Company in the PRC with limited liability on 29 December 2010. The H shares of the Company have been listed on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange since 7 August 2015.

Basic information about the Company is set out in "Corporate Information" on pages 4 to 5.

BUSINESS REVIEW

The Company is a rail transportation control system solution provider offering specialized one-stop solutions that cover design and integration, equipment manufacturing and system implementation services for rail transportation control systems to its customers. Through its "three-in-one" business model, the Company has become a rail transportation control system solution provider that is capable of independently providing an entire suite of products and services across the whole market chain.

The Company is principally engaged in the following four business lines:

- *Design and integration*: mainly includes engineering design and system integration services for rail transportation control system projects, and integrated solutions designed to achieve functionality and performance of control system;
- *Equipment manufacturing*: mainly includes manufacturing and sale of signal system products, communication information system products and other products;
- *System implementation*: includes construction, installation, testing and maintenance services for rail transportation control system projects; and
- *Construction contracting:* mainly includes the contracting of municipal projects and related construction services.

The discussion and analysis of the Group's performance for the year and the key factors and future development affecting its results and financial position are set out in "Management Discussion and Analysis" on pages 7 to 20, this "Report of the Directors", and "Significant Events" on pages 44 to 45.

Details of the major subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates of the Company are set out in note 1, note 16 and note 17 to the financial statements, respectively.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICIES AND PERFORMANCE OF THE COMPANY

In 2016, the Group continuously paid close attention to energy conservation and environmental protection, striving to create a green, safe and comfortable working environment. The Group achieved remarkable results in building a paperless office by establishing various means to handle work via electronic means, including the construction of an IT-oriented platform. Meanwhile, the Group also endeavoured to raise energy conservation awareness and to minimize the consumption of water, electricity, coal, gas and other resources through management of energy conservation and consumption reduction in its office areas. In addition, the Group encouraged its staff to convene meetings in the form of teleconference to reduce the use of vehicles and to avoid travel, so as to minimize carbon emission and energy consumption arising from business trips.

Details of the environmental policies and performance of the Company are set out in the "Environment, Social and Governance Report" of the Company to be published within 3 months of the date of this report.

COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS

As the Group's main businesses are to provide specialized one-stop solution of design and integration, equipment manufacturing and system implementation services for rail transportation control systems to our customers, the Group is subject to relevant PRC policies, laws and regulations, including the Railway Law of the People's Republic of China and the Production Safety Law of the People's Republic of China and are under supervision of other government authorities. Such laws, regulations and policies mainly govern the operation and management of railway industry. In addition, all our business operations in the PRC are subject to the laws and regulations regarding quality, safety production, environmental protection, intellectual property and labor. Besides, any violation of those laws and regulations may result in sanctions, including warnings, penalties and remedies, which will have an adverse impact on the Group's business operation and future development.

In addition, the Group is required to obtain and maintain valid permits, licenses, certificates and approvals from various governmental authorities or institutions under relevant laws and regulations for our businesses of design and integration, equipment manufacturing and system implementation services. The Group must comply with the restrictions and conditions imposed by various levels of governmental agencies to maintain the Group's permits, licenses, approvals and certificates. Should the Group fail to comply with any of the regulations or meet any of the conditions required for the maintenance of the Group's permits, licenses, approvals and certificates, such permits, licenses, approvals and certificates could be temporarily suspended or even revoked, or the renewal thereof, upon expiry of their original terms, may be delayed or rejected, which could materially and adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

As an H share company incorporated in the PRC with limited liabilities and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, the Company is governed by various applicable domestic laws and regulations including the Company Law of the People's Republic of China, the Standards for Corporate Governance of Listed Companies (《上市公司治理準則》) promulgated by the CSRC, the Guideline on Comprehensive Risk of Central Enterprises (《中央企業全面風險指引》) promulgated by the SASAC, as well as the Listing Rules and the Securities and Futures Ordinance.

The Group has implemented internal control measures to ensure its compliance with such laws and regulations. Having reviewed the business performance of the Group, the Board is of the view that the Group has been in compliance with the requirements of relevant laws and regulations in all material respects.

The discussion and analysis of legal risks exposed to the Company are set out in "Management Discussion and Analysis" on page 18.

USE OF PROCEEDS FROM THE INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

The Company has been listed on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange since 7 August 2015. The net proceeds (net of Stock Exchange trading fee, SFC transaction levy, registration fee of Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services and fees charged by the receiving bank) from the Company's initial public offering of new shares for the purpose of its listing on the Stock Exchange and issue of new shares upon partial exercise of the over-allotment option amounted to approximately HK$11,274.7 million, which were intended to be utilized for the proposed use as set out in the section headed "Future Plans and Use of Proceeds" of the Prospectus of the Company dated 28 July 2015.

The actual use of proceeds from the Company's initial public offering of new shares for the purpose of its listing on the Stock Exchange and issue of new shares upon partial exercise of the over-allotment option is as follows:

As at the end of the reporting period, total usage of the proceeds raised amounted to RMB4,489.3 million and HK$215.2 million, among which, RMB1,130.7 million was used in the construction of the CRSC Railway Transportation Research Center; RMB1,833.6 million was used in the technical overhaul of CRSC Xi'an, our subsidiary, Jishou Ganyuan Industry Park Project and Siping Comprehensive Pipe Gallery Project; RMB625.0 million was used in the Tianshui Tramcar Project; and RMB900.0 million was used in replenishing liquidity; proceeds retained in the overseas for payment of listing underwriting fee and relevant intermediaries fee of HK$215.2 million.

Save for the use of proceeds mentioned above, approximately HK$1,059.5 million and RMB3,758.1 million of the Company's proceeds remain unused and have been deposited in the special account maintained by the Company with the bank.

PERFORMANCE

The performance of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2016 is set out in the audited consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income on page 88. The financial position of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2016 is set out in the consolidated statement of financial position on pages 89 to 90.

DISTRIBUTION POLICY AND PLAN OF FINAL DIVIDEND

Final Dividend

According to the "Resolution in Relation to the Profit Distribution Policy of the Company" passed at the 2015 second general meeting held on 21 May 2015 and the dividend policy as set out in the Prospectus of the Company, the Company will distribute cash dividends under the circumstances that the profit and accumulated undistributed profit of the year are both positive and the cash reserve is abundant. The profit to be distributed in cash every year will be no less than 15% of the distributable profit of the realized consolidated financial statement of the year (the lower of the audit results of the accounting rules of the PRC and the IFRS).

The Board has proposed to distribute 2016 final dividend to the domestic shareholders and H shareholders whose names appear on the register of members of the Company on Wednesday, 31 May 2017 a cash dividend of RMB0.10 (tax inclusive) per share. The 2016 final dividend to be distributed will be denominated and announced in RMB, of which domestic shareholders will be paid in RMB and H shareholders will be paid in HK dollars. The exchange rate of HK dollars will be calculated in accordance with the average central parity rate published by the PBOC of the three working days before the day the dividend distribution announcement is made (inclusive of the day of the dividend distribution announcement). Such final dividend is expected to be distributed on 17 July 2017. The above profit distribution plan is subject to approval at the 2016 annual general meeting of the Company.

Details of closure of register of members as required due to distribution of dividend are set out in "Significant Events" on page 44.

Final dividend income tax applicable to overseas shareholders

Withholding and Payment of EIT on behalf of Overseas Non-Resident Enterprise Shareholders

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國企業所得税法》) and its implementing rules and the requirements under the Notice on the Issues Concerning Withholding and Payment of the Enterprise Income Tax on the Dividends Paid by Chinese Resident Enterprises to H Share Holders Who Are Overseas Non-resident Enterprises (Guo Shui Han [2008] No. 897) issued by the State Administration of Taxation (國家税務總局《關於中國居民企業向境外H股非居民企業股東派發股息代扣代繳企業所得税有關問題的通知》(國税函[2008]897號)), the Company will withhold and pay EIT at the rate of 10% when it distributes the final dividend to overseas non-resident enterprise holders of H shares (including any H shares of the Company registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited, but excluding any H shares of the Company registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited which are held by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited as nominee shareholder on behalf of investors who invest in the H shares of the Company through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect).

Withholding and Payment of Individual Income Tax on behalf of Overseas Individual Shareholders

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Individual Income Tax Law of the PRC (《中華人民共和國個人所得税法》) and its implementing rules, the Tax Notice, the Notice of the State Administration of Taxation on Issues Concerning the Administration of Individual Income Tax Collection after the Annulment of Document Guo Shui Fa [1993] No. 045 (Guo Shui Han [2011] No. 348) (《國家税務總局關於國税發[1993]045號文件廢止後有關個人所得税徵管問題的通知》(國税函[2011]348號)) and other relevant laws, regulations and requirements under normative documents, the Company will implement the following arrangements in relation to the withholding and payment of individual income tax on behalf of the overseas individual H shareholders:

- For individual H shareholders who are Hong Kong or Macau residents or whose country (region) of domicile is a country (region) which has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a tax rate of 10%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of these individual H shareholders in the distribution of the final dividend;

- For individual H shareholders whose country (region) of domicile is a country (region) which has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a tax rate of less than 10%, the Company will temporarily withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 10% on behalf of these individual H shareholders in the distribution of the final dividend. If relevant individual H shareholders would like to apply for a refund of the excess amount of tax withheld and paid, the Company will handle, on their behalf, the applications for tax preferential treatments under relevant tax treaties according to the Tax Notice. Qualified Shareholders please submit in time a letter of entrustment and all application materials as required under the Tax Notice to the Company's H Share Registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited. The Company will then submit the above documents to the competent tax authorities and, after their examination and if and when approved, the Company will assist in refunding the excess amount of tax withheld and paid;

- For individual H shareholders whose country (region) of domicile is a country (region) which has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a tax rate of more than 10% but less than 20%, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the effective tax rate stipulated in the relevant tax treaty on behalf of these individual H shareholders in the distribution of the final dividend; and

- For individual H shareholders whose country (region) of domicile is a country (region) which has entered into a tax treaty with the PRC stipulating a tax rate of 20%, or a country (region) which has not entered into any tax treaties with the PRC, or under any other circumstances, the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 20% on behalf of these individual H shareholders in the distribution of the final dividend.

Final dividend income tax applicable to Shareholders in Mainland China investing in H shares of the Company through Southbound Trading Link

Withholding and Payment of Individual Income Tax on behalf of Domestic Individual Shareholders Investing through Southbound Trading Link

- **Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect:** Pursuant to the Notice on Tax Policies for Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Pilot Program (Cai Shui [2014] No. 81) (《關於滬港股票市場交易互聯互通機制試點有關稅收政策的通知》(財稅[2014]81號)), for domestic individual shareholders who invest in H shares of the Company through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect (such H shares are registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited and held by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited as nominee shareholder), the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 20% on their behalf in the distribution of the final dividend. For domestic shareholders who are securities investment funds investing in H shares of the Company through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect (such H shares are registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited and held by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited as nominee shareholder), the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 20% on their behalf in the distribution of the final dividend.

- **Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect:** Pursuant to the Notice on Tax Policies for Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Pilot Program (Cai Shui [2016] No.127) (《關於深港股票市場交易互聯互通機制試點有關稅收政策的通知》(財稅[2016]127號)), for domestic individual shareholders who invest in H shares of the Company through Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect (such H shares are registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited and held by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited as nominee shareholder), the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 20% on their behalf in the distribution of the final dividend. For domestic shareholders who are securities investment funds investing in H shares of the Company through Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect (such H shares are registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited and held by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited as nominee shareholder), the Company will withhold and pay individual income tax at the rate of 20% on their behalf in the distribution of the final dividend.

No Withholding and Payment of EIT on behalf of Domestic Enterprise Shareholders Investing through Southbound Trading Link

- **Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect:** Pursuant to the Notice on Tax Policies for Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect Pilot Program (Cai Shui [2014] No. 81) (《關於滬港股票市場交易互聯互通機制試點有關稅收政策的通知》(財稅[2014]81號)), for domestic enterprise shareholders who invest in H shares of the Company through Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect (such H shares are registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited and held by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited as nominee shareholder), the Company will not withhold or pay EIT on their behalf in the distribution of the final dividend, and the domestic enterprise shareholders shall report and pay the relevant taxes payable by themselves. Any dividend received in respect of H shares of the Company which have been continuously held by a domestic enterprise shareholder for 12 months shall be exempted from EIT.

- **Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect:** Pursuant to the Notice on Tax Policies for Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect Pilot Program (Cai Shui [2016] No.127) (《關於深港股票市場交易互聯互通機制試點有關稅收政策的通知》(財稅[2016]127號)), for domestic enterprise shareholders who invest in H shares of the Company through Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect (such H shares are registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited and held by China Securities Depository and Clearing Corporation Limited as nominee shareholder), the Company will not withhold or pay EIT on their behalf in the distribution of the final dividend, and the domestic enterprise shareholders shall report and pay the relevant taxes payable by themselves. Any dividend received in respect of H shares of the Company which have been continuously held by a domestic enterprise shareholder for 12 months shall be exempted from EIT.

H shareholders of the Company are recommended to consult their own tax advisors on the relevant tax impact in China, Hong Kong and other countries (regions) on the possession and disposal of H shares of the Company.

The time arrangement such as record date and the cash payment date of Shanghai-Hong Kong Stock Connect and Shenzhen-Hong Kong Stock Connect investors is in line with H Shareholders of the Company.

ISSUED SHARE CAPITAL

As of 31 December 2016, the total share capital of the Company was RMB8,789,819,000, divided into 8,789,819,000 shares with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each. Details of the change of the share capital of the Company during the reporting period are set out in note 32 to the financial statements.

REPURCHASE, SALE OR REDEMPTION OF LISTED SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY

Neither the Company nor the Group repurchased, sold or redeemed any of the Company's listed securities during the reporting period.

PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Details of property, plant and equipment of the Group for 2016 are set out in note 12 to the financial statements.

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had no investment properties or properties held for development and/ or sale with one or more of the percentage ratios (as defined under Rule 14.04 (9) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) exceeding 5%.

TAXATION

Details of the taxation of the Group for 2016 are set out in note 9 to the financial statements.

EVENTS AFTER THE BALANCE SHEET DATE

Details of the events after the balance sheet date of the Group are set out in note 44 to the financial statements.

CAPITAL RESERVE, SURPLUS RESERVE AND SPECIAL RESERVE

Details of the capital reserve, surplus reserve and special reserve of the Group for 2016 are set out in note 33 to the financial statements.

DISTRIBUTABLE RESERVE

As at 31 December 2016, the distributable reserve (retained earnings) of the Company amounted to RMB4,748.9 million.

Pursuant to Article 209 of the Articles of Association of the Company, "the financial statements of the Company shall, in addition to being prepared in accordance with PRC accounting standards and regulations, be prepared in accordance with either international accounting standards or that of the overseas place where the shares of the Company are listed. If there is any material difference between the financial statements prepared respectively in accordance with the two accounting standards, explanations shall be made in the notes to financial statements. When the Company is to distribute its profit after taxation, the lower of the profit after taxation as shown in the two financial statements shall be adopted."

There is no discrepancy between the net assets at the end of 2016 as calculated in accordance with the accounting rules of the PRC and the IFRS. The distributable reserve of the Company as of 31 December 2016 is set out in note 33 to the financial statements.

The Board proposes to set aside 10% of the profit after tax as the statuary surplus reserve in accordance with the Company Law and the Articles of Association of the Company, and not to set aside discretionary reserve. This proposal will be submitted to the 2016 annual general meeting for consideration and approval.

MAJOR CUSTOMERS AND SUPPLIERS

For the year ended 31 December 2016, total sales to the Company's five largest customers represented approximately 14.4% of total revenue for the year, among which total sales to the largest customer accounted for approximately 5.0% of total revenue for the year.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, total purchase from the Company's five largest suppliers represented approximately 9.3% of total cost of sales for the year, among which total purchase from the largest supplier accounted for approximately 4.7% of total cost of sales for the year.

In 2016, none of the Directors, close associates of the Directors or Shareholders of the Company (who, to the knowledge of the Directors, holds more than 5% of the issued share capital of the Company) had interests in the five largest customers or the five largest suppliers of the Group.

In terms of customer, the Group mainly provides rail transportation control system design and integration, equipment manufacturing and system implementation services to domestic and overseas customers to construct and upgrade the rail transportation control systems for railways and urban transit. In the railway sector, the majority of the Group's customers are China Railway Corporation affiliated entities. The Group generally wins purchase orders for railway control system products and services from the customers affiliated with China Railway Corporation through their public bidding processes. In the urban transit sector, the Group's customers are mostly metro construction companies and operation companies controlled by the local governments. The Group also regularly participates in industry exhibitions organized by China Railway Corporation, the PRC Communications and Transportation Association (中國交通協會) and the PRC Metro Committee (中國城市軌道交通專業委員會), through demonstrating our corporate strength and image, to advertise and promote our products to professional customers.

In terms of suppliers, the Group have multiple sources for most of our components and raw materials to reduce possible interruptions to our business operations and reliance on single supplier. This helps the Group to maintain stability of components and raw materials procurement. Therefore, quality or delivery problems with respect to any single supplier generally will not lead to a material adverse effect on the Group's business operations. The Group has maintained business relationships with various major suppliers for five years or more, and entered into legally binding, long-term supply framework agreements.

During the reporting period, the Group maintained good co-operation relationships with its major customers and suppliers. The Group kept contact with its customers and suppliers and maintained communication with them via various channels, such as telephone, email and physical meetings in order to receive feedback and suggestions.

STAFF

Staff is the key for the Group's sustainable development. Details of the staff of the Group are set out in "Directors, Supervisors, Senior Management and Employees" on pages 81 to 82.

BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS

Details of the bank and other borrowings of the Group as of 31 December 2016 are set out in note 28 to the financial statements.

ENTRUSTED DEPOSITS AND OVERDUE TERM DEPOSITS

As of 31 December 2016, the Company had no entrusted deposits with financial institutions in China, or term deposits which were overdue but unrecovered.

EXTERNAL DONATIONS

In 2016, the Company donated a total of RMB0.69 million to various organizations including local charities and governments of impoverished counties.

DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

The following table sets out the information on the Directors, the Supervisors and Senior Management of the Company in 2016.

Name	Position held in the Company	Date of appointment
Directors		
Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang	Chairman and executive Director	31 January 2012
Mr. FU Jianguo	Executive Director and vice chairman	6 September 2016
Mr. YIN Gang	Executive Director and president	21 May 2015
Mr. WANG Jiajie	Independent non-executive Director	21 May 2015
Mr. SUN Patrick	Independent non-executive Director	21 May 2015
Mr. CHEN Jin'en	Independent non-executive Director	21 May 2015
Mr. GAO Shutang	Independent non-executive Director	21 May 2015

Ms. LI Yanqing (she resigned as an executive Director and a vice chairwoman on 20 July 2016)

Supervisors

Ms. TIAN Liyan	Chairwoman of the Supervisory Committee	21 May 2015
Mr. GAO Fan	Supervisor	21 May 2015
Ms. ZHAO Xiumei	Employee representative Supervisor	21 May 2015

Senior Management

Mr. YIN Gang	President and executive Director	22 May 2015
Mr. KONG Ning	Vice president	27 July 2016
Mr. HU Shaofeng	Chief accountant and Board secretary	27 July 2016
Mr. CHEN Hong	Vice president	18 April 2013
Mr. HUANG Weizhong	Vice president	18 April 2013

CHANGES IN DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

On 20 July 2016, Ms. LI Yanqing, an executive Director of the Company, resigned from the positions of an executive Director of the Company, a vice chairwoman and a member of the Strategy and Investment Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Quality and Safety Committee of the Board due to having reached the age of retirement. Meanwhile, since 20 July 2016, Mr. KONG Ning has ceased to be the chief accountant of the Company and became a vice president of the Company. In addition, since the same date, Mr. HU Shaofeng has become the chief accountant of the Company. On 6 September 2016, the Company considered and approved to appoint Mr. Fu Jianguo as an executive director of the Company at the 2016 first extraordinary general meeting, who will hold office until the expiration of the second session of the Board. At the same date, the Board also passed a resolution to appoint Mr. Fu Jianguo as a vice chairman of the Company, and a member of the Strategy and Investment Committee, the Nomination Committee and the Quality and Safety Committee under the Board.

Save as disclosed above, as at the Latest Practicable Date, there had not been other changes in Directors, Supervisors or Senior Management.

BIOGRAPHIES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Biographical details of the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management are set out on pages 75 to 81.

SERVICE CONTRACTS OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

Each of the Directors and Supervisors has entered into a service contract with the Company, the principal particulars of which comprise: (a) the term being from the date of appointment and until the date of the expiration of the Incumbent Board/the incumbent Supervisory Committee; and (b) termination provisions in accordance with their respective terms.

Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors or Supervisors has entered into or intends to enter into a service contract with any member of the Group (other than contracts expiring or determinable by the relevant employer within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation)).

REMUNERATION OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Remuneration of the Directors and Supervisors are paid in the form of fees, salaries, pension-defined contribution, discretionary bonuses, housing allowances and other allowances and benefits in kind.

Details of the Directors, Supervisors and five highest paid individuals of the Company are set out in note 8 to the financial statements.

During the reporting period, the remuneration of the Senior Management members (except for Ms. NG Wing Shan, one of the joint company secretaries of the Company, who serves as the vice president of SW Corporate Services Group Limited) whose biographical details are set out in the section headed "Biographies of Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management" is disclosed in the corporate governance report.

INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS IN TRANSACTIONS, ARRANGEMENTS AND CONTRACTS

During the reporting period, the Group did not participate in, directly or indirectly, concluding transactions, arrangements and contracts of significance in which the Director or the Supervisor or any entity which he or she was related to was materially interested, and related to the businesses of the Company and were subsisting during or by the end of the year.

INTERESTS OF DIRECTORS IN COMPETING BUSINESSES

During the reporting period, save as disclosed in this report, none of the Directors or any of their respective associates had any competing interests in the businesses which, directly or indirectly, competed or were likely to compete with the Company.

DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS SERVING IN COMPETING BUSINESSES

The businesses of the Group are partially competing with those of CRSC Corporation Group and its subsidiaries. The Company's executive Director, Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang, devotes most of his time into the management of the Company's daily operations.

The following table summarizes the particulars of the Director of the Company serving in CRSC Corporation Group and its subsidiaries:

Name	Main Position in the Group	Main Position in CRSC Corporation Group and its subsidiaries
Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang	Chairman and executive Director of the Company	General manager of CRSC Corporation Group

Save as disclosed above, none of the Directors, the Supervisors or their respective associates had any interests in the businesses which competed or were likely to compete with the Group, or any other conflict of interests with the Group.

The Company further confirms that, as at the date at this report, members of the Senior Management of the Company have not involved in the daily operations of the businesses of CRSC Corporation Group and its subsidiaries which compete with the Group's businesses.

DIRECTORS', SUPERVISORS' AND THE COMPANY'S CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF THE COMPANY AND ITS ASSOCIATED CORPORATIONS

As at 31 December 2016, none of the Directors, the Supervisors or chief executives of the Company had any interests and/or short positions in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which will have to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests or short positions which he is taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or which will be required, pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein, or will be required, pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules, to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange.

DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' RIGHTS TO ACQUIRE SHARES OR DEBENTURES

None of the Directors or Supervisors or any of their respective associates was granted by the Company or its subsidiaries any right to acquire the shares or debentures of the Company or any other corporate body, or had exercised any such right.

FINANCIAL, BUSINESS AND FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS AMONG DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT MEMBERS

As at the date of this report, there were no financial, business or family relationships among the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management members of the Company.

DIRECTORS' INSURANCE

As at the date of this report, the Company maintained effective directors' insurance for the Directors of the Company.

INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS OF SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

For the shareholdings of substantial shareholders in the Company, please refer to "Changes in Share Capital and Information of Shareholders — Interests and Short Positions of Substantial Shareholders in Share and Underlying Shares" on pages 47 to 48.

ARRANGEMENTS FOR SHARE PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHT AND STOCK OPTION

In 2016, no arrangement for share pre-emptive right and stock option was made by the Company, as there are no specific provisions under the China laws or the Articles of Associations of the Company regarding share pre-emptive right.

COMPLIANCE OF CRSC CORPORATION GROUP WITH THE NON-COMPETITION UNDERTAKING

The Company has received the confirmation letter from CRSC Corporation Group, which confirms that, in 2016, CRSC Corporation Group was in compliance with all undertakings as set out in its "Letter of Non-competition Undertaking" issued to the Company.

PUBLIC FLOAT

According to the information publicly available to the Company, and to the knowledge of the Directors of the Company, the public held no less than 22.40% of shares issued by the Company as at the date of this report, which is in compliance with the waiver regarding public float obtained by the Company when Listing. For details, please refer to the Prospectus and the Company's announcement dated 30 August 2015 in relation to partial exercise of over-allotment option.

CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

During the reporting period, the Group has conducted the following connected transactions:

EXEMPT CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

The following continuing connected transactions of the Group have been entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, such transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Property Leasing Framework Agreement between CRSC Corporation Group and the Company

The Company entered into a property leasing framework agreement (the "Property Leasing Framework Agreement") with CRSC Corporation Group on 19 July 2015, pursuant to which, the Group and CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates may lease properties, including land and buildings, from each other according to actual demands.

The principal terms of the Property Leasing Framework Agreement include: (1) rental pricing policy (see below); (2) that the Group and CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates must enter into specific agreements to stipulate specific terms and conditions, including property rental, payment method and other usage fees, in respect of the relevant leasing property and facilities based on the principles as set out in the Property Leasing Framework Agreement; and (3) that the Property Leasing Framework Agreement will have a term of three years commencing from the Listing Date and may be renewed with mutual consent after negotiation.

According to the pricing policy of the Property Leasing Framework Agreement, the rental price shall be determined at arm's length negotiations between relevant parties and by reference to the prevailing market price of local properties with similar size and quality.

The Property Leasing Framework Agreement was entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 0.1%. Pursuant to Rule 14A.76(1) (a) of the Listing Rules, the aforesaid continuing connected transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

General Services Framework Agreement between CRSC Corporation Group and the Company

The Company entered into a general services framework agreement (the "CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement") with CRSC Corporation Group on 19 July 2015, pursuant to which, CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates may provide integrated services, such as logistics, to us according to actual needs.

The principal terms of the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement include: (1) pricing policy of service fee (see below); (2) except for public tender, both parties must confirm the service demand plan for the next year or the service adjustment plan of the current year on a stipulated date of each year; (3) the Group and CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates must enter into specific agreements to stipulate specific terms and conditions, including specific scope of service, form of service and payment method, in respect of the relevant services based on the principles as set out in the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement; and (4) the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement will have a term of three years commencing from the Listing Date and may be renewed with mutual consent after negotiation.

According to the pricing policy of the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement, the provision of logistics service to the Group by CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates is priced at the cost of the service without making any profit to ensure the service fee is fair and reasonable or more favorable to the Group than being available from Independent Third Parties.

The CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement was entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 0.1%. Pursuant to Rule 14A.76(1) (a) of the Listing Rules, the aforesaid continuing connected transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Domain Name Usage Licensing Agreement between CRSC Corporation Group and the Company

The Company entered into a domain name usage licensing agreement (the "Domain Name Usage Licensing Agreement") with CRSC Corporation Group on 19 July 2015, pursuant to which, CRSC Corporation Group has agreed to authorize the Group to use the domain names "crsc.cn", "crsc.com.cn" and "crsc.中國" owned by it at nil consideration. The licensing period of domain name usage will commence from the Listing Date for a term of ten years.

The Domain Name Usage Licensing Agreement was entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 0.1%. Pursuant to Rule 14A.76(1) (a) of the Listing Rules, the aforesaid continuing connected transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Service Agreement between CRSC CASCO and ALSTOM IC

CRSC CASCO and ALSTOM IC entered into a service agreement (the "Service Agreement") on 27 April 2015, pursuant to which, ALSTOM IC would designate personnel to CRSC CASCO for the provision of supportive service, and CRSC CASCO would pay an annual service fee and annual bonus for the designated personnel to ALSTOM IC. The agreement shall remain valid during the operation period of CRSC CASCO. The Service Agreement will be effective from 1 June 2015.

According to the pricing policy of the Service Agreement, during the period from 1 March 2006 to 31 March 2007, the annual service fee under the Service Agreement was RMB1,650,165, and the amount of annual fee in subsequent years would be adjusted after negotiation between the parties according to the actual expenses incurred for the provision of this service by ALSTOM IC. The annual bonus for deployed personnel under the Service Agreement shall be determined by the chairman and vice chairman of CRSC CASCO.

The Service Agreement was entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 1%. The transaction above constitutes a connected transaction under the Listing Rules only because it involves a connected person at the subsidiary level, therefore, according to Rule 14A.76(1) (b) of the Listing Rules, the aforesaid continuing connected transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

U888 Technology Transfer Framework Agreement between CRSC CASCO and ALSTOM Transport S.A.

CRSC CASCO and ALSTOM Transport S.A. entered into the U888 technology transfer framework agreement (the "U888 Technology Transfer Framework Agreement") on 10 September 2008, pursuant to which, ALSTOM Transport S.A. agreed to transfer the relevant technology to CRSC CASCO and CRSC CASCO agreed to accept such technology for application in URBALIS 888 solutions and for the production and sales of UNIVIC and 2oo3 Platform. For this purpose, ALSTOM Transport S.A. granted the right to use relevant technology to CRSC CASCO which is non-transferable and cannot be sub-licensed. The agreement will remain valid until 4 March 2023.

According to the pricing policy of the U888 Technology Transfer Framework Agreement, based on the value of the transferred technology, the required product assembly, inspection and testing, maintenance, training as well as other services that will be provided by ALSTOM Transport S.A. during the transferring process, a price quotation will be provided by ALSTOM Transport S.A. and the final price will be determined at arm's length negotiation between both parties.

The U888 Technology Transfer Framework Agreement was entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 1%. The transaction above constitutes a connected transaction under the Listing Rules only because it involves a connected person at the subsidiary level, therefore, according to Rule 14A.76(1) (b) of the Listing Rules, the aforesaid continuing connected transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Services Framework Agreements on Mutual Provision of Support among the Company, ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings

The Company entered into the general services framework agreement (the "Alstom General Services Framework Agreements") with ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings, respectively, on 13 July 2015. The ALSTOM General Services Framework Agreements shall be effective from the Listing Date for a term of three years. They are subject to renewal after mutual negotiation. Under the Alstom General Services Framework Agreements, we may engage in mutual supply of technical services with ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings and/or their respective subsidiaries.

According to the pricing policy of the Alstom General Services Framework Agreements, with respect to technical services required by the Company, the Company generally selects suppliers through tender process, the price will be determined on the basis of the specific competitive bidding in the market and by considering various factors comprehensively, such as, among others, the quality of service provided by ALSTOM, work load and labour cost. With respect to the technical services provide by the Company to ALSTOM, the price will be determined by considering comprehensively the prevailing conditions, scale, needs of the project, and the costs of labour, materials, transportation and logistics, together with the market competition in bidding for the project.

The Alstom General Services Framework Agreements were entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 1%. The transaction above constitutes a connected transaction under the Listing Rules only because it involves a connected person at the subsidiary level, therefore, according to Rule 14A.76(1) (b) of the Listing Rules, the aforesaid continuing connected transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Sales Services Framework Agreements among the Company, ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings

The Company entered into the Alstom General Services Framework Agreements with ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings, respectively, on 13 July 2015. The ALSTOM General Services Framework Agreements shall be effective from the Listing Date for a term of three years. They are subject to renewal after mutual negotiation. Under the Alstom General Services Framework Agreements, we may sell our products to ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings and/or their respective subsidiaries.

According to the pricing policy of the Alstom General Services Framework Agreements, price will be determined by considering comprehensively the project conditions, scale, demands and costs of labour, materials, transportation and logistics, together with market supply and demand conditions.

The Alstom General Services Framework Agreements were entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 1%. The transaction above constitutes a connected transaction under the Listing Rules only because it involves a connected person at the subsidiary level, therefore, according to Rule 14A.76(1) (b) of the Listing Rules, the aforesaid continuing connected transactions are exempt from the requirements of reporting, annual review, announcement and approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

NON-EXEMPT CONTINUING CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

The following continuing connected transactions of the Group have been entered into on normal commercial terms. Pursuant to Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, all relevant annual "applicable percentage ratios" of the relevant transactions are less than 5%. According to Rules 14A.74 and 14A.76(2) (a) of the Listing Rules, these continuing connected transactions are subject to the requirements of reporting and announcement, but are exempt from the requirement of approval by independent Shareholders under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules.

Purchases and Sales Framework Agreement between the Company and CRSC Corporation Group

The Company entered into a purchases and sales framework agreement (the "CRSC Corporation Group Purchases and Sales Framework Agreement") with CRSC Corporation Group on 19 July 2015, pursuant to which, the Group and CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates may purchase or sell, among others, materials, equipment, parts and accessories and related products (including the provision of relevant third party processing business) to each other. The principal terms of CRSC Corporation Group Purchases and Sales Framework Agreement include: (1) pricing policy (see below); (2) that except for public tender, both parties must confirm the demand schedule for the next year or the demand adjustment schedule of the current year on a stipulated date of each year; (3) that the Group and CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates must enter into specific agreements to stipulate specific terms and conditions, including specific scope of business, quality standards, specific fees and payment method, in respect of the relevant business based on the principles as set out in the CRSC Corporation Group Purchases and Sales Framework Agreement; and (4) that the CRSC Corporation Group Purchases and Sales Framework Agreement will have a term of three years commencing from the Listing Date and may be renewed with mutual consent after negotiation.

According to the pricing policy of the CRSC Corporation Group Purchases and Sales Framework Agreement, the pricing will be determined on the basis of market price, together with purchasing costs of materials, labour costs, management costs, transportation and packaging costs incurred by sales, tax burden and profitability standards. The pricing of products provided by the Group to CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates will be by reference to and subject to the contractual terms agreed between CRSC Corporation Group and the contractual party of the Overseas Project. CRSC Corporation Group will purchase products from the Group at the price agreed between itself and the contractual party of the Overseas Project and supply the same to the contractual party of the Overseas Project without making any profit.

The Company applied to the Stock Exchange for exemption of the aforesaid connected transaction from the announcement requirement under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, on condition that the aggregate amount of non-exempt continuing connected transactions in each of 2015, 2016 and 2017 will not exceed the respective annual caps set out in the Prospectus. The Stock Exchange approved the above-mentioned exemption.

During the reporting period, the exempt caps of the purchases/sales of this connected transaction approved by the Stock Exchange for 2016 were RMB117,912 thousand and RMB66,345 thousand respectively. The actual total transaction amounts of purchases/sales by the Group and CRSC Corporation Group under the aforesaid agreements were RMB88,603 thousand and RMB7,747 thousand respectively.

General Services Framework Agreement between the Company and CRSC Corporation Group

Pursuant to the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement entered into between the Company and CRSC Corporation Group on 19 July 2015, the Group may provide integrated services, such as property entrustment management and technical services, to CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates. The principal terms of the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement include: (1) pricing policy of service fee (see below); (2) except for public tender, both parties must confirm the service demand plan for the next year or the service adjustment plan of the current year on a stipulated date of each year; (3) the Group and CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates must enter into specific agreements to stipulate specific terms and conditions, including specific scope of service, form of service and payment method, in respect of the relevant services based on the principles as set out in the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement; and (4) the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement will have a term of three years commencing from the Listing Date and may be renewed with mutual consent after negotiation.

According to the pricing policy of the CRSC Corporation Group General Services Framework Agreement, the service fees of property entrustment service will be determined at arm's length negotiations between the relevant parties by reference to the market rate of service fees required by local properties with similar size and quality. The pricing of technical services provided by the Group to CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates shall comply with the terms of agreement between CRSC Corporation Group and the contractual party of the project. CRSC Corporation Group will purchase technical services from the Group at the price agreed between itself and the contractual party of the project and then supply the same to the contractual party of the project, without making any profit.

The Company applied to the Stock Exchange for exemption of the aforesaid connected transaction from the announcement requirement under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, on condition that the aggregate amount of non-exempt continuing connected transactions in each of 2015, 2016 and 2017 will not exceed the respective annual caps set out in the prospectus. The Stock Exchange approved the above-mentioned exemption.

During the reporting period, the exempt caps of this connected transaction approved by the Stock Exchange for 2016 was RMB30,000 thousand. During the reporting period, the Group hasn't provided general service transaction to CRSC Corporation Group and/or its associates under the aforesaid agreement.

General Services Framework Agreements among the Company, ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings

The Company entered into the general services framework agreement ("Alstom General Services Framework Agreements") with ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings, respectively, on 13 July 2015. The ALSTOM General Services Framework Agreements shall be effective from the Listing Date for a term of three years. They are subject to renewal after mutual negotiation. Under the Alstom General Services Framework Agreements, we may purchase products from ALSTOM Transport S.A. and Alstom Transport Holdings and/or their respective subsidiaries.

According to the pricing policy of the Alstom General Services Framework Agreements, with respect to products required by the Company, the Company generally selects suppliers through tender process, the price will be determined by considering comprehensively, among others, the specific competitive bidding in the market, price quotation from ALSTOM, specific conditions of the project and product cost. If the tender process will not be carried out, then the price will be determined by reference to historical price and through negotiations and communications between the parties.

The Company applied to the Stock Exchange for exemption of the aforesaid connected transaction from the announcement requirement under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules, on condition that the aggregate amount of non-exempt continuing connected transactions in each of 2015, 2016 and 2017 will not exceed the respective annual caps set out in the Prospectus. The Stock Exchange approved the above-mentioned exemption.

During the reporting period, the exempt caps of this connected transaction approved by the Stock Exchange for 2016 was RMB90,510 thousand. The actual total amount of purchases from Alstom Transport Holdings and/or its subsidiaries under the aforesaid agreement was RMB72,769 thousand.

CONFIRMATION BY INDEPENDENT NON-EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS

The independent non-executive Directors of the Company have reviewed the aforesaid continuing connected transactions and have confirmed that they have been entered into: in the ordinary and usual course of the Group's business; on normal or better commercial terms; on conditions no less favorable to the Company than those offered to or by (as the case may be) Independent Third Parties, if it was not practical to make such judgement based on comparable transactions as to whether such transactions have been carried out on normal commercial terms; and in accordance with relevant agreements whose terms are fair and reasonable and in the interest of the Shareholders of the Company as a whole.

AUDITOR'S LETTER

In accordance with Rule 14A.56 of the Listing Rules, the Company has engaged its auditor, Ernst & Young, to report on the Group's continuing connected transactions in accordance with Hong Kong Standards on Assurance Engagements 3000 "Hong Kong Standard on Assurance Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information" and Practice Note 740 "Auditor's Letter on Continuing Connected Transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules" issued by the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accounts. Based on its work, Ernst & Young has provided the Board with a letter confirming that, with respect to the aforesaid continuing connected transactions:

(a) nothing has come to Ernst & Young's attention that causes it to believe that the aforesaid continued connected transactions have not been approved by the Board.

(b) in relation to the transactions involving products or services supplied by the Group, nothing has come to Ernst & Young's attention that causes it to believe that the transactions have not followed the Group's pricing policy in any material aspect.

(c) nothing has come to Ernst & Young's attention that causes it to believe that the transactions have not been carried out in any material way in accordance with the relevant agreements.

(d) in relation to the aggregate amounts for each of the aforesaid continuing connected transactions, nothing has come to Ernst & Young's attention that causes it to believe that the actual transaction amount of any of the aforesaid continuing connected transactions has not exceeded the cap determined by the Company for the year.

RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Group entered into certain transactions with the relevant parties considered to be "related parties" pursuant to applicable accounting standards during the reporting period. Details of the related party transactions entered into by the Group during the reporting period are disclosed in note 39 to the financial statements. Save as those disclosed in the section "Report of the Directors – Connected Transactions" in this annual report, the connected transactions disclosed in note 39 were either not considered to be connected transactions or be exempted from the reporting, announcement and Shareholders' approval requirements of the Hong Kong Listing Rules.

NON-EXEMPT CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS

There were no non-exempt connected transactions entered into by the Company with its connected persons during the reporting period.

AUDIT AND RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE

The Audit and Risk Management Committee has reviewed the annual results of the Company for 2016 as well as the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2016 prepared in accordance with IFRS.

ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted by the Company for the preparation of its audited consolidated financial statements for 2016 are consistent with those adopted for the preparation of its audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2015.

AUDITORS

Beijing Branch of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLP served as the auditor of the Company's annual financial statements for 2012 and 2013 prepared under the CASBE.

In November 2014, the Board decided to appoint Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP (安永華明會計師事務所(特殊普通合夥)) as the auditor of the Company's consolidated financial statements for 2014 prepared under CASBE.

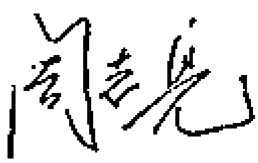
In December 2014, the Board decided to appoint Ernst & Young as the reporting accountants and independent auditor of the Company for preparation of listing and public offering.

In July 2015, the Board decided to appoint Ernst & Young and Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP (安永華明會計師事務所(特殊普通合夥)) as the auditors of the Company's consolidated financial statements for 2015 prepared under IFRS and CASBE, respectively.

In March 2016, the Board proposed to re-appoint Ernst & Young and Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP (安永華明會計師事務所(特殊普通合夥)) as the auditors of the Company's financial statements for 2016 to be prepared under IFRS and CASBE, respectively. Their terms of appointment, which were proposed to be effective upon the conclusion of the 2015 annual general meeting of the Company and until the conclusion of 2016 annual general meeting of the Company, and this proposal has been effective upon approval at the 2015 annual general meeting of the Company.

In March 2017, the Board proposed to re-appoint Ernst & Young and Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP (安永華明會計師事務所(特殊普通合夥)) as the auditors of the Company's financial statements for 2017 to be prepared under IFRS and CASBE, respectively. Their terms of appointment, which was proposed to be effective upon the conclusion of the 2016 annual general meeting of the Company and until the conclusion of 2017 annual general meeting of the Company, is subject to approval at the 2016 annual general meeting of the Company.

By order of the Board
China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited*



ZHOU Zhiliang
Chairman

REPORT OF SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

In 2016, the Supervisory Committee of the Company abode by the principle of good faith, conscientiously performed its supervisory duties and effectively safeguarded the legitimate rights and interests of the Company, its Shareholders and employees based on the principle of accountability to all the Shareholders of the Company, in strict compliance with relevant rules and regulations such as the Company Law, the Articles of Association and the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Committee. The work report of the Supervisory Committee was as follows:

1. MEETINGS

On 24 March 2016, the third meeting of the second session of the Supervisory Committee was convened onsite at the headquarters of the Company by the Supervisory Committee of the Company. 3 Supervisors were entitled to be present at the meeting and 3 Supervisors attended the meeting. The procedures for convening and holding these meetings were in compliance with the provisions of the Articles of Association and the Rules of Procedure of the Supervisory Committee. The meeting considered and approved the following resolutions:

(1) Resolution in Relation to the 2015 Financial Budgets Report (Draft);

(2) Resolution in Relation to the 2015 Annual Result Announcement and Annual Report;

(3) Resolution in Relation to the July to December 2015 Profit Distribution Proposal (Draft);

(4) Resolution in Relation to the 2015 Work Report of the Supervisory Committee.

2. ATTENDANCE OF IMPORTANT MEETINGS

In 2016, the Supervisors attended two general meetings pursuant to regulations and attended seven Board meetings as non-voting attendees. Moreover, the chairperson of the Supervisory Committee also regularly attended the office meeting of the president as a non-voting attendee. By attending these important meetings as non-voting attendees, the Supervisors not only understood the operation and management of the Company, but also actively participated in the consideration and discussion of the resolutions and put forward their opinions and suggestions in a responsible manner, thus having effectively supervised the procedures for convening these meetings and the discussion of issues.

3. ROUTINE INSPECTION AND RESEARCH

The Supervisory Committee placed emphasis on combining meeting supervision with routine inspection to improve the work style, and proactively took advantage of various opportunities to carry out research, inspection and guidance tasks at the grass-roots level. During the reporting period, the Supervisors were able to combine the tasks with the work of the Supervisory Committee by participating in the supervision of internal audit, supervision of legal matters, research and study of the trading business as well as research and study of the management of construction project, etc. for carrying out a comprehensive research on major subsidiaries and high-risk projects. By carrying out field research, all the Supervisors acquired more comprehensive and in-depth knowledge and understanding of the operation and management of the Company, having assured that information was available for better carrying out supervision.

4. INDEPENDENT OPINION AND SPECIAL EXPLANATION

(1) Having monitored the performance of duties of Directors and Senior Management members of the Company and the legality of the operation of the Company, the Supervisory Committee was of the view that the Board of the Company was able to make decisions according to the law and in strict compliance with various requirements such as the Company Law and the Articles of Association and the major business decision-making procedures of the Company were lawful and valid; that the Company further perfected and improved various internal management systems and internal control mechanisms; that the Company disclosed significant information about the Company in a timely manner pursuant to the securities regulatory requirements such that the information was disclosed in a regulated manner and the securities trading system for the informed parties of insider information was conducted well; that the Directors and Senior Management members were able to implement conscientiously and thoroughly relevant laws and regulations, the Articles of Association and the resolutions of the general meetings and the Board during the execution of the duties of the Company in a faithful, pioneering and aggressive manner; and that no Directors or Senior Management members of the Company were found to have acts which violated laws, regulations or the Articles of Association or harmed the interests of the Company and the rights and interests of shareholders during the execution of their duties.

(2) By communicating with the accounting firms in charge of the audit and review services for the Company, the Supervisory Committee examined the Company's financial statements, considered its periodic reports and the audit report of the accounting firm, regularly listened to the report of the internal audit department of the Company on the commencement of internal audit work, and carried out effective supervision and inspection on the Company's financial management and operation by means of on-site inspection, research, etc. The Supervisory Committee was of the view that the Company had a sound financial system, regulated management practices and reasonable spending of fees during 2016. The Company's 2016 financial report was audited by Ernst & Young (special general partnership) and Baker Tilly (special general partnership) which issued a standard audit report with an unqualified opinion that the 2016 annual financial report prepared by the Company fairly reflected the Company's financial status and operating results.

(3) The Supervisory Committee monitored the utilization of the proceeds by the Company. It was of the view that the Company was able to manage and utilize the proceeds in accordance with national laws and regulations as well as the commitments made by it in the Prospectus. The Supervisory Committee will continue to oversee and inspect the utilization of the proceeds.

(4) The Supervisory Committee monitored the connected transactions carried out by the Company. It was of the view that the Company's related party (connected) transactions were conducted in accordance with the Company Law, the Listing Rules as well as the Company's Articles of Association and Rules Governing Related (Connected) Transactions, and that the pricing of these related party (connected) transactions was fair, without violating the principles of openness, fairness and impartiality, and without identifying any acts which harmed the interests of the Company and its minority shareholders.

(5) The Supervisory Committee made a special explanation of the Company's internal control. It was of the view that in 2016, the internal control system of the Company was continued to improve, the evaluation of the internal control was solidly implemented and the overall level of the internal control was continued to increase to so that the Company was able to give a reasonable assurance that the internal control objective would be achieved.

SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

CONVENING THE 2016 ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

The 2016 annual general meeting of the Company will be convened at 9:30 a.m. on Friday, 19 May 2017 at Meeting Room 1, Building B, CRSC Building, 1 Compound, Automobile Museum, Nansihuan West Road, Fengtai District, Beijing, PRC. The notice of convening the 2016 annual general meeting has been despatched on 3 April 2017.

CLOSURE OF REGISTER OF MEMBERS

2016 annual general meeting

In order to ascertain the entitlements of the Shareholders to attend the 2016 annual general meeting, the register of members of the Company will be closed from Wednesday, 19 April 2017 to Friday, 19 May 2017 (both days inclusive), during which period no transfer of shares of the Company will be effected. To be eligible to attend and vote at the 2016 annual general meeting, all transfer documents must be lodged with the Company's H Share Registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited at Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong for holders of H Shares no later than 4:30 p.m. on Tuesday, 18 April 2017.

Final dividend

In order to ascertain the entitlements of the Shareholders to receive the proposed final dividend, the register of members of the Company will be closed from Friday, 26 May 2017 to Wednesday, 31 May 2017 (both days inclusive), during which period no transfer of shares of the Company will be effected. To be eligible to receive the proposed final dividend, all transfer documents must be lodged with the Company's H Share Registrar, Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited at Shops 1712-1716, 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre, 183 Queen's Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong for holders of H Shares no later than 4:30 p.m. on Thursday, 25 May 2017.

Details of the distibution of final dividend are set out in "Report of the Directors" on pages 24 to 26.

EVENTS OF MAJOR LITIGATION, ARBITRATION AND GENERALLY QUESTIONED BY THE MEDIA

As at 31 December 2016, the Group was not involved in any incidents of major litigation, arbitration and events questioned by the general media. The Directors were also not aware of any pending or potential significant litigations or claims.

CAPITAL BEING MISUSED AND SETTLEMENT PROGRESS DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD

During the reporting period, the Company was not involved with any incidents of misuse of its capital and settlement progress.

BANKRUPTCY AND RESTRUCTURING

During the reporting period, the Company did not engage in any events of bankruptcy and restructuring.

TRANSACTIONS OF ASSETS AND MERGERS OF ENTERPRISES

During the reporting period, the Company was not involved in any transactions of assets and mergers of enterprises.

EQUITY INCENTIVES OF THE COMPANY AND ITS IMPACT

During the reporting period, the Company was not involved in any events of equity incentives.

SIGNIFICANT CONTRACTS

Save as disclosed in the section headed "Report of the Directors – Connected Transactions" in this report, the Company or any of its subsidiaries had not entered into any significant contracts with Controlling Shareholders or any of their subsidiaries outside of the Group, and the Group did not have any significant contracts of service provision for Controlling Shareholders or any subsidiaries outside of the Group.

EQUITY RIGHTS HELD IN OTHER LISTED COMPANIES

During the reporting period, the Company was not involved in any events of equity rights held in other listed companies.

DEALINGS IN THE SHARES OF OTHER LISTED COMPANIES

During the reporting period, the Company was not involved in any events of dealings in the shares of other listed companies.

EXPOSURE TO RISKS OF SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION OF LISTING

During the reporting period, the Company was not involved in any circumstances which may lead to suspension or termination of listing, nor involved in any detailed arrangement and planning of investor relations management as a result of suspension or termination of listing.

SIGNIFICANT SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

From 1 January 2017 to the date of this report, there were no significant subsequent events.

CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL AND INFORMATION OF SHAREHOLDERS

CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL

Upon approval from the vetting department authorized by the State Council, the Company issued 4,500,000,000 shares to its promoters upon its establishment on 29 December 2010, representing 100% of the total issuable ordinary shares of the Company, among which, China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation held 4,357,540,000 shares (96.8343%), SINOMACH held 41,900,000 shares (0.9311%), China Chengtong Holdings Group Ltd. held 41,900,000 shares (0.9311%), CRHC held 41,900,000 shares (0.9311%) and CICC Jiacheng Investment Management Co., Ltd. held 16,760,000 shares (0.3724%).

On December 6, 2013, the Company issued 2,500,000,000 ordinary shares to its original shareholders by way of capital increase on a pro-rata basis, whereby the Company's total number of shares was changed to 7,000,000,000 ordinary shares, among which, China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation held 6,778,390,000 shares (96.8343%), SINOMACH held 65,180,000 shares (0.9311%), China Chengtong Holdings Group Ltd. held 65,180,000 shares (0.9311%), CRHC. Held 65,180,000 shares (0.9311%) and CICC Jiacheng Investment Management Co., Ltd. held 26,070,000 shares (0.3724%).

Upon approval by the CSRC under Zheng Jian Xu Ke [2015] No.1630 (證監許可[2015]1630號文), the Company initially issued to foreign investors 1,789,819,000 overseas-listed foreign ordinary shares (including an over-allotment of 39,819,000 overseas-listed foreign ordinary shares), which were listed on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange. Pursuant to the Provisional Measures for the Administration of the Reduction of the Holding of State-Owned Shares in Order to Raise Social Security Funds (《減持國有股籌集社會保障資金管理暫行辦法》) and relevant regulations of the State Council, the Company's state-owned shareholders, simultaneously with the issuance of the overseas-listed foreign shares, transferred 178,982,000 state-owned shares held by it into the possession of the NSSF, which were converted into overseas-listed foreign shares. Upon completion of the afore-said issuances, the Company had the total share capital of 8,789,819,000 shares, consisting of a total of 8,789,819,000 ordinary shares, of which 6,821,018,000 shares were domestic shares, accounting for 77.6% of the Company's total issued ordinary shares; and 1,968,801,000 shares were overseas-listed foreign shares held by the NSSF, accounting for 22.4% of the Company's total issued ordinary shares.

There was no change in the share capital of the Company during the reporting period.

As of 31 December 2016, the Company's total share capital was RMB8,789,819,000, divided into 8,789,819,000 shares with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each, of which, 6,821,018,000 shares were domestic shares and 1,968,801,000 shares were H shares.

CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL AND INFORMATION OF SHAREHOLDERS

DIRECTORS', SUPERVISORS' AND THE COMPANY'S CHIEF EXECUTIVES' INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS IN SHARES, UNDERLYING SHARES AND DEBENTURES OF THE COMPANY AND ITS ASSOCIATED CORPORATIONS

As at 31 December 2016, none of the Directors, Supervisors or chief executives of the Company had any interests and/or short positions in the shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or its associated corporations (within the meaning of Part XV of the SFO) which will have to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the SFO (including interests or short positions which he is taken or deemed to have under such provisions of the SFO) or which will be required, pursuant to Section 352 of the SFO, to be entered in the register referred to therein, or will be required, pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Issuers set out in Appendix 10 to the Listing Rules, to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange.

INTERESTS AND SHORT POSITIONS OF SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS IN SHARES AND UNDERLYING SHARES

As at 31 December 2016, so far as is known to the Directors, the following persons (other than the Directors, the Supervisors or chief executives of the Company) had interests or short positions in the shares or underlying shares of the Company which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO and, which were entered in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to section 336 of the SFO:

Name of Shareholder	Class of shares	Capacity	Number of shares held	Approximate percentage of shares in the relevant class of shares of the Company (%)	Approximate percentage of shares in the total issued shares of the Company (%)
China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation	Domestic shares	Beneficial owner	6,604,426,424 (Long position)	96.82	75.14
China Shipping (Group) Company[1]	H shares	Interests in a controlled corporation	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40
China Shipping (Hong Kong) Holdings Co., Limited[1]	H shares	Beneficial owner	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40
Shanghai Zhenhua Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. [2]	H shares	Interests in a controlled corporation	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40

CHANGES IN SHARE CAPITAL AND INFORMATION OF SHAREHOLDERS

Name of Shareholder	Class of shares	Capacity	Number of shares held	Approximate percentage of shares in the relevant class of shares of the Company (%)	Approximate percentage of shares in the total issued shares of the Company (%)
Shanghai Zhenhua Port Machinery (Hong Kong) Company Limited[(2)]	H shares	Beneficial owner	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40
National Council for Social Security Fund of the PRC	H shares	Beneficial owner	178,982,000 (Long position)	9.09	2.04
China Railway Group Investment (Hong Kong) Limited[(3)]	H shares	Beneficial owner	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40
China Railway Engineering Corporation[(3)]	H shares	Interests in a controlled corporation	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40
China Railway Group Limited[(3)]	H shares	Interests in a controlled corporation	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40
China Railway International Group Co., Limited[(3)]	H shares	Interests in a controlled corporation	123,063,000 (Long position)	6.25	1.40

Notes:

As at 31 December 2016, the number of issued shares of the Company was 8,789,819,000 shares, of which 1,968,801,000 shares were H shares and 6,821,018,000 shares were domestic shares.

1. China Shipping (Group) Company was interested in such shares through China Shipping (Hong Kong) Holdings Co., Limited.

2. Shanghai Zhenhua Heavy Industries Co., Ltd. was interested in such shares through Shanghai Zhenhua Port Machinery (Hong Kong) Company Limited.

3. China Railway Engineering Corporation was interested in such shares through China Railway Group Limited, China Railway International Group Co., Limited and China Railway Group Investment (Hong Kong) Limited.

Save as disclosed above, as at 31 December 2016, the Directors were not aware of any persons (other than Directors, Supervisors, or the Company's chief executives) who had interests and/or short positions in the shares or underlying shares of the Company which would be required to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the SFO and which were entered in the register required to be kept by the Company pursuant to section 336 of the SFO.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE PRACTICES

The Company strives to maintain high standards of corporate governance to safeguard the interests of its Shareholders and to enhance corporate value and accountability.

In order to ensure that the Company is able to fully perform its obligations under the Listing Rules, the Company has established an effective corporate governance structure and, from time to time, reviews and improves its internal control and corporate governance mechanism.

The Company also operates in strict compliance with the Articles of Association of the Company, Operating Procedures for Board Committees, the Company Law and the requirements of the applicable laws, regulations and regulatory documents, as well as the relevant rules and regulations of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange in relation to corporate information disclosure and investors' relations management and services.

The Company's corporate governance practices are based on the principles and code provisions as set out in the Corporate Governance Code contained in Appendix 14 to the Listing Rules. The Board is of the view that the Company has complied with all the code provisions as set out in the Corporate Governance Code for the year ended 31 December 2016.

SECURITIES TRANSACTIONS CONDUCTED BY DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

The Company has adopted the Model Code as the code of conduct for securities transactions of the Company carried out by all the Directors and Supervisors. The Company has made specific enquiries to all the Directors and Supervisors, and all the Directors and Supervisors have confirmed that they have complied with the standards as set out in the Model Code for the year ended 31 December 2016.

BOARD

The Board currently consists of three executive Directors and four independent non-executive Directors. As at 31 December 2016, the composition of the Board was as follows:

Executive Directors

Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang *(Chairman)*
Mr. FU Jianguo *(Vice Chairman)*
Mr. YIN Gang *(President)*

Independent non-executive Directors

Mr. WANG Jiajie
Mr. SUN Patrick
Mr. CHEN Jin'en
Mr. GAO Shutang

There is no relationship (including financial, business, family or other material/relevant relationship(s)) among the members of the Board, especially between the chairman and the president.

Biographies of the Directors are set out in the section headed "Directors, Supervisors, Senior Management and Employees".

According to the requirements of Article 130 of the Articles of Association of the Company, every Director shall be elected or replaced by the shareholders' general meeting and serve a term of three years. At the expiry of their terms, Directors may continue to serve as such if re-elected. The term of office of a Director shall commence from the date on which the resolution is passed at the shareholders' general meeting and end upon expiry of the term of the incumbent Board. If an election is not held in a timely manner upon the expiry of the term of service of a Director, the incumbent Director shall continue to perform his or her duties as a Director in accordance with laws and the Articles of Association until the incoming Director assumes his or her position.

A code provision of the Corporate Governance Code requires Directors to disclose to the issuer the number and nature of offices held in public companies or organisations and other significant commitments as well as the natures of such companies or organisations and the time involved in such offices, each Director has agreed to disclose their commitments to the Company in a timely manner.

Independent non-executive Directors

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Board had complied with the requirements of the Listing Rules relating to the appointment of at least three independent non-executive Directors with at least one independent non-executive Director possessing appropriate professional qualifications or accounting or related financial management expertise.

The Company has appointed a sufficient number of independent non-executive Directors in to compliance with Rule 3.10A of the Listing Rules which requires the number of independent non-executive Directors represent at least one third of the Board.

The Company has received the annual confirmation on independence from each of the independent non-executive Directors in accordance with Rule 3.13 of the Listing Rules. The Company is of the view that all independent non-executive Directors are independent in accordance with the independence guidelines set out in the Listing Rules.

CHAIRMAN AND PRESIDENT

The roles, duties and responsibilities of the chairman and the president of the Company are held by different individuals and are explicitly defined in writing.

Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang serves as the chairman of the Company, while Mr. YIN Gang acts as the president of the Company. The positions of chairman and president are held by different individuals to maintain independence as well as the balance of views and judgments.

According to Article 147 of the Articles of Association, the chairman of the Board is entitled to the following powers:

(1) to preside over general meetings and to convene and preside over Board meetings;

(2) to supervise and check on the implementation of resolutions of the Board;

(3) to supervise and check on the work of each special committee;

(4) listen to the regular or non-regular work reports of the president and other Senior Management members of the Company and provide guidance on the execution of the resolutions of the Board;

(5) to exercise special rights over the Company's affairs that are in line with the requirements under the laws and the interests of the Company when the chairman of the Board is unable to convene a Board meeting in time in the event of force majeure, critical crisis or situations resulting in significant effect to the production and operation of the Company and report to the Board and shareholders' general meeting afterwards;

(6) to nominate candidates for secretary to the Board of the Company;

(7) to sign the share certificates, corporate bonds and other securities certificates issued by the Company;

(8) to sign the significant documents of the Board and to represent the Company in signing with third parties important documents that are legally-binding;

(9) to organize the formulation of various rules and regulations for the operation of the Board and coordinate the Board's work;

(10) to review and approve the plan for using funds of the Board;

(11) to exercise the duties and powers as the legal representative;

(12) to exercise other duties and powers provided for in laws and regulations or the Articles of Association and those granted by the Board.

According to Article 162 of the Articles of Association, the Company shall have one president, several vice presidents and one chief accountant. According to Article 164 of the Articles of Association, the president of the Company shall be accountable to the Board and exercise the following powers:

(1) to lead the Company's production, operation and management, to organize the implementation of the resolution of the Board and report to the Board;

(2) to organize the implementation of the Company's annual plan and investment plan;

(3) to draft plans for the establishment of the Company's internal management structure;

(4) to draft the Company's basic management system;

(5) to formulate the specific rules and regulations of the Company;

(6) to propose to the Board the appointment or dismissal of vice presidents and chief accountant of the Company;

(7) to appoint or dismiss other management members of the Company other than those required to be appointed or dismissed by the Board in accordance with relevant principles and procedures;

(8) to exercise other powers conferred by the Articles of Association or the Board.

The chairman is responsible for the management of the operations of the Board, while the president is responsible for the operations of the Company. The chairman is required to keep close communication with the president and all Directors to keep them fully informed of all substantive matters relating to the Company's business development, and is also responsible for building and maintaining a highly efficient administrative support team to support him to discharge the assigned duties in this position.

TERM OF OFFICE FOR DIRECTORS

Each of the Directors has entered into a service contract with the Company. The principal particulars of these service contracts comprise, among other things, (a) the term of office of three years commencing from the date when their respective appointments are approved by the Shareholders, and (b) termination provisions in accordance with their respective terms.

NOMINATION, APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF DIRECTORS

The procedures and processes for appointment, re-election and removal of Directors are set out in the Articles of Association. The Nomination Committee is responsible for reviewing the structure, number of members and composition of the Board, advising on any changes made by the Board in response to the Company's strategies, and reviewing the independence of the independent non-executive Directors.

DUTIES OF THE BOARD

According to Article 141 of the Articles of Association, duties of the Board shall include the exercise of the following functions and powers:

(1) to convene general meetings and to report on its work to shareholders' general meeting;

(2) to implement the resolutions of shareholders' general meeting;

(3) to decide on the business plans and investment plans of the Company;

(4) to formulate the annual financial budgets and final accounts of the Company;

(5) to formulate the profit distribution plans and plans for making up losses of the Company;

(6) to formulate plans for the increase or reduction of the registered capital of the Company;

(7) to formulate plans for the issuance of corporate bonds, any class of shares, warrants and other similar securities;

(8) to formulate plans for significant acquisition by the Company, repurchase of shares of the Company or merger, division, reorganization or dissolution of the Company and changes in the corporate form of the Company;

(9) to decide on the provision by the Company of any external guarantee other than those to be approved by shareholders' general meeting as required by Article 63 of the Articles of Association;

(10) to decide on significant acquisition or disposal within one year by the Company of assets not more than 30% of the latest audited total assets of the Company;

(11) to decide on connected transactions other than those to be approved by shareholders' general meeting as required by laws and regulations and regulatory rules in the place where shares of the Company are listed;

(12) to decide on significant investment projects of the Company with the single amount not more than 30% of the latest audited net assets of the Company;

(13) to decide on entrusted wealth management and asset mortgages or pledges with the accumulated amount not more than 30% of the latest audited net assets of the Company;

(14) to decide on extra costs and expenses with the single amount not more than 10% of the latest audited net assets of the Company;

(15) to decide on plans of external donation and sponsorship of the Company with the single amount not more than RMB5 million;

(16) to formulate amendments to the Articles of Association, the Rules of Procedure for the General Meeting and the Rules of Procedure for the Board;

(17) to engage or dismiss the Company's president and secretary to the Board; to engage or dismiss vice presidents and the chief accountant of the Company, as proposed by the president, and decide on matters relating to their remuneration, rewards and punishments;

(18) to decide on the establishment of the Company's internal management organization;

(19) to decide on the establishment of special committees under the Board and to consider and approve resolutions proposed by each special committee under the Board;

(20) to formulate the basic management systems of the Company;

(21) to formulate development strategies, long and medium term development plans and corporate culture development plans, and to monitor the implementation of such plans;

(22) to decide on the Company's risk management system, including risk evaluation, financial control, internal audit and legal risk control, and to monitor the implementation of such systems;

(23) to propose to shareholders' general meeting the appointment, removal or termination of reappointment of an accounting firm;

(24) to listen to the work reports of the Company's president and inspect the work of the president and other Senior Management members;

(25) to perform duties of corporate governance and to evaluate and improve the corporate governance of the Company regularly in accordance with the regulatory rules in the place where shares of the Company are listed;

(26) to formulate share option incentive scheme;

(27) to manage the Company's information disclosure matters; and

(28) other functions and powers provided in laws and regulations, regulatory rules in the place where shares of the Company are listed or specified in the Articles of Association or granted by shareholders' general meeting.

Resolutions by the Board on the matters referred to in the preceding paragraph shall, be passed by the affirmative vote of more than one half of all of the Directors with the exception of resolutions on the matters referred to in items(6), (7), (8), (16) and (26), which shall require the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all of the Directors for adoption. When considering matters referred to in item (9), in addition to the affirmative vote of more than one half of all of the Directors, the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of all the Directors present is required for adoption.

The abovementioned functions and powers of the Board as well as any transaction or arrangement of the Company shall be proposed to shareholders' general meeting for approval as prescribed by the regulatory rules in the place where shares of the Company are listed.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FUNCTION

The Board shall be jointly responsible for the fulfilment of the following corporate governance responsibilities:

(1) to formulate, review and make recommendations on the corporate governance policies and practices of the Company;

(2) to review and monitor the training and continuous professional development of Directors and Senior Management;

(3) to review and monitor the Company's policies and practices on compliance with laws and regulatory requirements;

(4) to develop, review and monitor the code of conduct and compliance manual (if any) applicable to employees and Directors; and

(5) to review the Company's compliance with the Corporate Governance Code and disclosures made in the Corporate Governance Report of the annual report of the Company.

The Board and the Audit and Risk Management Committee have reviewed and approved the disclosures made in the Corporate Governance Report. The Board has also reviewed the Company's compliance with the corporate governance policies, practices, laws and regulatory requirements, and monitored and organised the training courses designed for Directors and Senior Management.

DIRECTORS' TRAINING

Each newly appointed Director receives formal, comprehensive and tailored induction on the first occasion of his/her appointment to ensure appropriate understanding of the business and operations of the Company and full awareness of Director's responsibilities and obligations under the Listing Rules and relevant statutory requirements.

The Company provides information and professional developing opportunities to Directors on an on-going basis. Each Director also learns and understands on an on-going basis the updates of relevant statutory and regulatory regime and the business environment as provided to them. They also participate in the courses relating to the roles, functions and duties of a listed company director or further enhancement of their professional development by way of attending training courses or via online resources or reading relevant materials.

According to the record provided by the Directors, the summary of training received by the Directors for the year ended 31 December 2016 is set out as follows:

Name	Position	Training topic
Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang	Executive Director	Industry policy direction and business management, laws and regulations and the Listing Rules
Mr. FU Jianguo	Executive Director	Industry policy direction and business management, laws and regulations and the Listing Rules
Mr. YIN Gang	Executive Director	Industry policy direction and business management
Mr. WANG Jiajie	Independent non-executive Director	Industry policy direction and business management
Mr. SUN Patrick	Independent non-executive Director	Industry policy direction and business management, laws and regulations and the Listing Rules
Mr. CHEN Jin'en	Independent non-executive Director	Industry policy direction and business management
Mr. GAO Shutang	Independent non-executive Director	Industry policy direction and business management

BOARD MEETINGS

Board meetings include regular meetings and extraordinary meetings of the Board. The Company shall deliver a written meeting notice to all of the Directors and Supervisors of the Company by hand, mail, fax or other means permitted by the regulatory rules in the place where shares of the Company are listed 14 days prior to the date of a regular meeting or 5 days prior to an extraordinary meeting. If service is made indirectly, confirmation shall additionally be made by telephone and the appropriate record thereof shall be made.

In the event of emergencies where an extraordinary Board meeting needs to be convened as soon as possible, such notice may be served via telephone or by other verbal means, provided that an explanation shall be made at the meeting by the convener and the same is entered into the meeting minutes.

According to Article 156 of the Articles of Association, if any Director has connection with or significant interest in the enterprise involved in the resolution made at a Board meeting, the said Director shall not vote on the said resolution for himself or on behalf of other Director. The aforesaid Board meeting may be held when more than half of the Directors without connection or significant interest attend the meeting. The resolution of the said Board meeting shall be passed by more than half of the unrelated or non-interested Directors. If the number of unrelated or non-interested Directors attending the meetings is less than three, the matter shall be submitted to shareholders' general meeting for consideration.

Agenda of the Board meeting together with all appropriate, complete and reliable information are sent to all Directors and/or members of the respective Board Committee at least three days before each Board meeting or Board Committee meeting to keep the Directors and/or members of the respective Board Committee apprised of the latest developments and financial position of the Company and to enable them to make informed decisions. The Board and each Director also have separate and independent access to the Senior Management where necessary.

Draft minutes are circulated to the Directors for review within a reasonable time after each meeting and final versions are open for Directors' inspection.

Directors' Attendance at Meetings

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Board held a total of seven meetings to address various matters including the review and approval of items including interim results and financial statements for the six months ended 30 June 2016, distribution of profits, overall budget, material investments, appointment and removal of Directors and Senior Management.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Directors' attendance records of the Board meetings and shareholders' general meetings are set out as follows:

Name of Director	Number of Board meetings attended/Number of Board meetings held during their respective tenures	Number of shareholders' general meetings attended/Number of shareholders' general meetings held during their respective tenures
Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang	7/7	2/2
Ms. LI Yanqing (resigned on 20 July 2016)	3/3	1/1
Mr. FU Jianguo (appointed on 6 September 2016)	2/2	1/1
Mr. YIN Gang	6/7	1/2
Mr. WANG Jiajie	7/7	2/2
Mr. SUN Patrick	6/7	1/2
Mr. CHEN Jin'en	6/7	2/2
Mr. GAO Shutang	7/7	2/2

Delegation by the Board

The duties and power of the Board and the management have been defined in the Articles of Association. The Board undertakes responsibility for decision making in major Company matters, including the approval and monitoring of all policy matters, overall strategies and budgets, internal control and risk management systems, material transactions (in particular those that may involve conflict of interests), financial information and other significant financial and operational matters.

All Directors have full and timely access to all relevant information as well as the advice and services of the Company Secretary, with a view to ensuring that Board procedures and all applicable rules and regulations are followed. Each Director is normally able to seek independent professional advice in appropriate circumstances at the Company's expense, upon making request to the Board.

In strict accordance with the Articles of Association and the authorization of general meetings, the Board takes and fulfills its decision-making responsibilities seriously, supervises management's implementation of the resolutions of the Board to ensure their effective implementation, and implements the resolutions of shareholders' general meetings and reports the work to shareholders' general meetings.

The day-to-day management, administration and operation of the Company are delegated to the president and the Senior Management.

BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board has delegated certain of its duties to various committees. In accordance with the relevant PRC laws and regulations and the corporate governance practice prescribed in the Hong Kong Listing Rules and the Articles of Association, the Company has established five Board committees, namely the Strategy and Investment Committee, the Nomination Committee, the Remuneration and Evaluation Committee, the Audit and Risk Management Committee and the Quality and Safety Committee.

Nomination Committee

The Company has established the Nomination Committee with written terms of reference. The Nomination Committee of the Company currently consists of 3 Directors, namely Mr. CHEN Jin'en, an independent non-executive Director, Mr. Fu Jianguo,an executive Director, and Mr. WANG Jiajie, an independent non-executive Director. Mr. CHEN Jin'en, an independent non-executive Director, currently serves as the chairman of the Nomination Committee. The primary duties of the Nomination Committee include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) reviewing the structure, number of members and composition of the Board, and advising on any changes made by the Board in response to the Company's strategies;

(2) studying and advising on the standards, procedures and methods for the election of Directors, president and other Senior Management members;

(3) evaluating the eligibility of candidates for Directors and Senior Management members, reporting to the Board its opinions and advising on the relevant appointment to the Board;

(4) searching for qualified candidates for Directors and Senior Management members;

(5) reviewing the independence of the independent non-executive Directors;

(6) advising to the Board on the appointment or re-appointment of Directors and Senior Management, as well as the succession plan for Directors and Senior Management (especially Chairman and President);

(7) reporting its decisions or opinions to the Board, unless otherwise restricted by laws or regulations; and

(8) other duties authorized by the Board.

During the reporting period, the Nomination Committee held two meetings, with Directors' attendance records set out as follows:

Name of Director	Number of meetings attended/ Number of meetings held
Mr. CHEN Jin'en	2/2
Ms. LI Yanqing (resigned on 20 July 2016)	1/1
Mr. FU Jianguo (appointed on 6 September 2016)	0/0
Mr. WANG Jiajie	2/2

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Nomination Committee had reviewed the nomination proposals of Directors and Senior Management, and discussed and evaluated on the numbers and composition of the structure of the second session of the Board, the selection of Directors and Senior Management and the independence of independent non-executive Directors.

When nominating the candidate of the Director, the Nomination Committee is based on the established method and procedure of the Articles of Association and the rules of procedures of the Nomination Committee and takes account into the qualification, ability and experience of the candidate. The Nomination Committee has also considered the resolution in relation to nominate Mr. FU Jianguo as an executive Director candidate of the Company. When selecting the Director, the Company would take into account the occupation, education, title, detailed working experience and all of part time occupation. All the members of the Board of Directors are appointed based on meritocratic principles and finally decided by considering their strengths and contributions they can make to the Board of Directors.

Diversity Policy of Board Members

The Company believes that a diversified Board is highly beneficial to the performance of the Company, therefore the Nomination Committee has formulated the "Diversity Policy of Board Members" in relation to the nomination and appointment of new Directors. It states that the Nomination Committee can consider Board diversity from various aspects, including but not limited to gender, age, cultural and educational background, race, professional experience, skills, knowledge and years of service. After taking into account the above relevant factors, the Nomination Committee can submit final nomination recommendations to the Board based on the candidates' advantages and potential contributions to the Board. The composition details of the Board (including the gender, age and years of service) will be disclosed in the annual reports every year.

The Nomination Committee will consider and adopt the above criteria when considering the composition of the Board. After evaluating the capabilities and experiences of every Director and their suitability to the business of the Company, the Nomination Committee considers that the existing structure of the Board during the reporting period is reasonable and is in line with the requirements of the "Diversity Policy of Board Members", therefore no adjustments are needed.

Remuneration and Evaluation Committee

The Company has established the Remuneration and Evaluation Committee with written terms of reference. The Remuneration and Evaluation Committee of the Company consists of 3 independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. GAO Shutang, Mr. SUN Patrick and Mr. CHEN Jin'en. Mr. GAO Shutang currently serves as the chairman of the Remuneration and Evaluation Committee. The primary duties of the Remuneration and Evaluation Committee include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) advising to the Board on the overall remuneration policy and framework for Directors and Senior Management members, and on the establishment of standardized and transparent remuneration policy formulation procedures;

(2) studying assessment criteria, performance evaluation procedures, remuneration and rewards and punishment policies for Directors and Senior Management members and submitting it to the Board for approval;

(3) reviewing the performance of duties by and conducting performance appraisal and evaluation over Directors and Senior Management members;

(4) reviewing and approving proposals on Senior Management's remuneration in accordance with the Company's guidelines and targets approved by the Board of Directors;

(5) formulating and advising to the Board the remuneration packages for Directors and Senior Management members;

(6) reviewing and approving the compensation for the loss or termination of the office or appointment of the executive Directors and Senior Management members;

(7) reviewing and approving the compensation arrangements with regard to the dismissal or removal of Directors due to their misconduct;

(8) ensuring any Director or their associates not to determine by themselves, or be involved in determining, their remuneration;

(9) supervising the implementation of the Company's remuneration policies;

(10) studying and advising to the Company's equity incentive proposal;

(11) reporting to the Board on their decisions or recommendations, unless as restricted by laws or regulations; and

(12) other duties authorized by the Board.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Remuneration and Evaluation Committee held two meetings, with Directors' attendance records set out as follows:

Name of Director	Number of meetings attended/ Number of meetings held
Mr. GAO Shutang	2/2
Mr. SUN Patrick	2/2
Mr. CHEN Jin'en	2/2

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Remuneration and Evaluation Committee had considered the remuneration policy of the Company and the 2015 remuneration payment proposal of the Company's management at deputy level.

Remuneration of Directors and Senior Management

The remuneration of the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management of the Company is determined with reference to factors including the salaries paid by comparable companies, time commitment and responsibilities of the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management, employment conditions of other positions in the Company and desirability of performance-based remuneration. The Remuneration and Evaluation Committee of the Company is responsible for reviewing and examining the remuneration policies and plans for the Directors, president and other Senior Management of the Company from time to time.

The Company has established formal and transparent procedures for formulating policies on remuneration of Senior Management of the Group.

The biographies of the Senior Management are disclosed in the section headed "Directors, Supervisors, Senior Management and Employees" in this report. Remuneration paid to the Senior Management (excluding the Directors) by band during the reporting period is set out below:

Remuneration band	Number of individuals
RMB500,000 to RMB800,000	3
RMB800,000 to RMB1,100,000	1

Audit and Risk Management Committee

The Company has established the Audit and Risk Management Committee with written terms of reference. The Audit and Risk Management Committee of the Company currently consists of 3 independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. SUN Patrick, Mr. WANG Jiajie and Mr. GAO Shutang. Mr. SUN Patrick currently serves as the chairman of the Audit and Risk Management Committee. The primary duties of the Audit and Risk Management Committee include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) advising to the Board on the appointment, renewal, change or dismissal of external auditors, approving and reviewing audit fees and appointment terms of external auditors, handling any issues related to the resignation or dismissal of external auditors, taking appropriate measures to supervise the work of external auditors and reviewing the report of external auditors;

(2) reviewing and supervising the independence and objectivity of the external auditors and the effectiveness of the audit procedures, and discussing issues related to the nature, category and reporting responsibility of auditing with external auditors before the auditing work starts according to applicable standards;

(3) formulating and implementing policies of non-audit services provided by external auditors, reporting and advising to the Board the actions they deem necessary and matters to be improved;

(4) reviewing and supervising the completeness of the Company's financial statements, annual reports and accounts, interim reports and quarterly reports (if any), and reviewing the important opinions on the financial reporting recorded in the financial statements and financial reports;

(5) reviewing the Company's financial control, internal control and risk management system and monitoring the implementation of such system on an on-going basis, and ensuring that the effectiveness of the Group's risk management and internal control system is reviewed at least once a year;

(6) reviewing the compliance of the Company with the applicable corporate governance code and the disclosure of corporate governance report as required by the regulatory rules at the place where the Shares are listed;

(7) discussing on the risk management and internal control system with the management of the Company to ensure the establishment of an effective internal control system, supervising the effective implementation of internal control and the self-assessment of internal control, and coordinating internal control audit and other related matters;

(8) ensuring coordination between the internal audit departments and external auditors, ensuring that the internal audit department is adequately resourced and has appropriate standing within the Company, and reviewing and supervising the effectiveness of the internal audit department;

(9) examining the Company's financial and accounting policies and practices;

(10) reviewing the Explanatory Letter of Review Matters issued by the external auditor to the Company's management, any material queries raised by the external auditor to management about accounting records, financial accounts or internal control system and management's response;

(11) confirming the list of the Company's related/connected parties and reporting to the Board and the Supervisory Committee; conducting a preliminary review of the related/connected transactions to be submitted to the Board for consideration; and reviewing the reasonableness and necessity of major related transactions;

(12) reporting to the Board annual report on the Company's overall risk management, and reviewing the risk management strategies and material risks of the Company, and managing resolution proposals;

(13) reviewing internal control valuation report reported by the internal audit department;

(14) supervising and controlling the risks that the Company is affected by the overseas sanction laws to ensure a timely, complete and accurate disclosure of information related to transactions subject to sanctions in accordance with such laws; and

(15) other duties authorized by the Board.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Audit and Risk Management Committee held three meetings, with Directors' attendance records set out as follows:

Name of Director	Number of meetings attended/ Number of meetings held
Mr. SUN Patrick	3/3
Mr. WANG Jiajie	3/3
Mr. GAO Shutang	3/3

The Audit and Risk Management Committee has reviewed the unaudited interim results of the Group for the six months ended 30 June 2016. The Audit and Risk Management Committee has also discussed the accounting policies and practices adopted by the Company, internal control and financial reporting matters with the Senior Management of the Company, and has reviewed the effectiveness of the accounting policies and practices adopted by the Company, the risk management and internal control system, and the internal audit function of the Group as well as the proposal in relation to the reappointment of the 2016 domestic and international audit firms and their remuneration, 2016 audit result report, and the report in relation to the 2016 audit plan. In addition, the Audit and Risk Management Committee has had three meetings with external auditors.

The Audit and Risk Management Committee has also reviewed the report in relation to the management of internal control of the Company and the report in relation to the 2016 work of audit department. The Audit and Risk Management Committee has reviewed the internal audit of the Company and believed that it is still effective.

Strategy and Investment Committee

The Company has established the Strategy and Investment Committee with written terms of reference. The Strategy and Investment Committee of the Company currently consists of 5 Directors, including 2 executive Directors, namely Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang and Mr. Fu Jianguo; and 3 independent non-executive Directors, namely Mr. GAO Shutang, Mr. CHEN Jin'en and Mr. WANG Jiajie. Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang, an executive Director, currently serves as the chairman of the Strategy and Investment Committee. The primary duties of the Strategy and Investment Committee include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) establishing the basic framework for the Company's strategy-making procedures, studying and advising on the Company's medium and long-term strategic development plan;

(2) studying and advising on major financing and investment plans which, according to the Articles of Association, should be approved by the Board or at a shareholders' general meeting;

(3) auditing and advising on the Company's annual business plan;

(4) conducting study and advising on major capital operation and asset management project which are required to be approved by the Board or at a shareholders' general meeting according to the Articles of Association;

(5) studying and advising on the plans for corporate reorganization, mergers and acquisitions, equity transfer, restructuring, organizational restructuring which, according to our Articles of Association, should be approved by the Board or at a shareholders' general meeting, and making suggestions;

(6) studying and advising on other major events which may have influence in the Company's development;

(7) supervising the implementation of the above matters; and

(8) other duties authorized by the Board.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Strategy and Investment Committee held one meeting, with Directors' attendance record set out as follows:

Name of Director	**Number of meeting attended/ Number of meeting held**
Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang	1/1
Ms. LI Yanqing (resigned on 20 July 2016)	1/1
Mr. FU Jianguo (appointed on 6 September 2016)	0/0
Mr. GAO Shutang	1/1
Mr. CHEN Jin'en	1/1
Mr. WANG Jiajie	1/1

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Strategy and Investment Committee had reviewed the development strategy and planning of the Company for the 13th Five-Year Plan.

Quality and Safety Committee

The Company has established the Quality and Safety Committee with written terms of reference. The Quality and Safety Committee of the Company currently consists of 3 Directors, including 2 executive Directors, namely Mr. YIN Gang and Mr. Fu Jianguo; and Mr. GAO Shutang, an independent non-executive Director. Mr. YIN Gang currently serves as the chairman of the Quality and Safety Committee. The primary duties of the Quality and Safety Committee include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) studying and advising to the Board on the Company's quality and safety management plan;

(2) studying and advising to the Board on the annual quality and safety guidelines and objectives;

(3) studying the targets and measures for the construction of long-term quality and safety mechanism;

(4) supervising the establishment, implementation and maintenance of the Company's integrated management system of quality, environment and occupational health and safety, supervising and guiding the establishment and operation of the safety guarantee system;

(5) supervising and guiding the Company's control of major hazard sources, and organizing the formulation of emergency management plan for production safety;

(6) evaluating the severe quality and safety accidents, failures and quality issues, and providing guidance to handling the related issues; and

(7) other duties authorized by the Board.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Quality and Safety Committee held one meeting, with Directors' attendance record set out as follows:

Name of Director	Number of meeting attended/ Number of meeting held
Mr. YIN Gang	1/1
Mr. Fu Jianguo	1/1
Mr. GAO Shutang	1/1

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Quality and Safety Committee had reviewed the condition of safety and quality works in 2016 of the Company and the report of key safety and quality works arrangement in 2017, and reviewed the quality and safety development plan of the Company for the 13th Five-Year Plan.

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE

The Supervisory Committee of the Company consists of 3 members, namely Ms. TIAN Liyan, Mr. GAO Fan and Ms. ZHAO Xiumei. Ms. TIAN Liyan currently serves as the chairwoman. The Supervisory Committee is made up of representatives of the Shareholders and an appropriate proportion of representatives of the Company's staff. The actual proportion shall be stipulated in the Articles of Association, provided that the proportion of representatives of the Company's staff shall not be less than one-third. Representatives of the Company's staff at the Supervisory Committee shall be democratically elected by the Company's staff at the staff representative assembly, general staff meeting or otherwise.

Each term of office of a Supervisor is 3 years and he or she may serve consecutive terms if re-elected. A Supervisor shall continue to perform his or her duties in accordance with the laws, administrative regulations and the Company's Articles of Association until a duly re-elected Supervisor takes office, if re-election is not conducted in a timely manner upon the expiry of his term of office or if the resignation of Supervisors results in the number of Supervisors being less than the quorum.

The Supervisory Committee shall be accountable to shareholders' general meeting and may exercise the following powers:

(1) to review the Company's financial position;

(2) to supervise the Directors, president and other members of Senior Management in their performance of their duties of the Company and to propose the removal of Directors and the Senior Management who have violated laws, regulations, the Articles of Association of the Company or resolutions of shareholders' general meeting;

(3) when the acts of a Director, president or any other member of Senior Management is detrimental to the Company's interests, to require him/her to correct such acts;

(4) to propose the convening of extraordinary general meetings and to convene and preside over shareholders' general meetings when the Board fails to perform the duty of convening and presiding over shareholders' general meeting according to laws;

(5) to put forward proposals to shareholders' general meetings;

(6) to review and issue written review comments on the periodical reports prepared by the Board;

(7) to initiate proceedings against Directors and the Senior Management in accordance with the requirements of applicable laws;

(8) to initiate investigations into any irregularities identified in the operation of the Company and, where necessary, to engage professional institutions, such as an accounting firm and a law firm, to assist their work; and

(9) other duties authorized by the Articles of Association or shareholders' general meeting.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Supervisory Committee held one meeting, with Supervisors' attendance record set out as follows:

Name of Supervisor	**Number of meeting attended/ Number of meeting held**
Ms. TIAN Liyan	1/1
Mr. GAO Fan	1/1
Ms. ZHAO Xiumei	1/1

During the reporting period, Supervisors had during the year monitored Directors and manager's performance of functions and lawful operation of the Company, reviewed periodical reports of the Company prepared by the Board, reviewed the financial statements of the Company and conducted daily supervision and paid close attention to possible risks that may occur during the Company's operation.

ACCOUNTABILITY AND AUDIT

Directors acknowledge their responsibility for preparing the consolidated financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2016 of the Company. The Directors consider that the Group has adequate resources to continue in business for the foreseeable future and are not aware of material uncertainties that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The Board is responsible for presenting a balanced, clear and understandable assessment of annual and interim reports, inside information announcements and other disclosures required under the Listing Rules and other statutory and regulatory requirements.

The management has provided to the Board such explanation and information as are necessary to enable the Board to carry out an informed assessment of the Company's consolidated financial statements which are put to the Board for approval.

RISK MANAGEMENT AND INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

1. Risk Management and Internal Control Management Responsibilities

The Board of Directors of the Company is responsible for determining the overall risk management objectives, risk tolerance, major risk management solutions and internal control construction implementation plans of the Company and is accountable to the General Meeting for the effectiveness of overall risk management and internal control. The management of the Company is responsible for organizing and establishing the Company's overall risk management and internal control system. The legal compliance department of the Company is responsible for the construction and overall operation of the overall risk management and internal control system as well as the organization, coordination and centralized management of overall risk management and internal control. The Audit Department of the Company is responsible for evaluating the effectiveness of overall risk management and internal control, conducts internal control audits and supervision. Such risk management and internal control management are designed to manage rather than eliminating the risk of failure to meet business objectives and to only provide a reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that there will be no material misrepresentations or losses.

2. Risk Management and Internal Control Management Systems and Procedures

The Company has formulated the "Measures for the Administration of Overall Risk Management and Internal Control of Joint Stock Companies" and the "Measures for the Administration of Risk Evaluation of Joint Stock Companies". In accordance with the regulations, the legal compliance department of the Company conducts a comprehensive risk evaluation on the whole system of the Company at the beginning of each year to examine the effectiveness of overall risk management and control in the previous year and identify the major risks that will be faced in the next year and the countermeasures taken by it. The audit department of the Company conducts an internal control assessment at the beginning of each year to assess the effectiveness of internal control of the whole system, identify any internal control defects and implement the rectification of internal control defects. The legal compliance department and audit department of the Company report to the Audit and Risk Management Committee of the Board of Directors on risk management and internal control, including but not limited to the effectiveness and defects of internal control of the Company, overall risk evaluation results and management and control measures.

3. Non-compliance Report Policy and Procedure

The discipline inspection and supervision department of the Company is responsible for accepting reports on corrupt practices of internal staff of the Company, the violation of the Company's rules and regulations, the dereliction of duty or malfeasance, and carries out investigation and handling in accordance with the "Interim Provisions on Handling the Violation of Discipline and Non-compliance by Staff of Joint Stock Companies". Employees, customers, suppliers and other stakeholders of the Company can obtain the report telephone number from the official website of CRSC. In accordance with the "Implementation Measures for Handling Complaints about Tender and Bidding of Joint Stock Companies", it takes the lead in forming an investigation team to conduct investigations into complaints about the tender and bidding of equipment and materials of CRSC and their handling, and makes decisions on handling and gives replies, etc. according to law pursuant to permissions.

4. Key Business Risks and Internal Control

In accordance with the requirements of the "Guidelines for Overall Risk Management of Central Enterprises" of SASAC, the Company implements risk management in the operation of all its businesses and effectively manages and controls its business activities through the internal control system and the internal control process. In accordance with the "Measures for the Administration of Rules and Regulations of Joint Stock Companies", the legal compliance department of the Company is responsible for the construction and improvement of the internal control system and evaluates and improves the effectiveness, operability and system coordination of the Company's internal rules and regulations each year. In accordance with the "Interim Measures for Investment Management of Joint Stock Companies", the "Interim Measures for Investment Management of Capital Operation Projects of Joint Stock Companies" and other regulations, the relevant business departments of the Company conduct special risk evaluations on important management activities such as investment and generate special risk evaluation reports as an important basis for decision making.

5. Overall Situation of Risk Management and Internal Control for 2016

In 2016, the legal compliance department and the audit department of the Company organized all functional departments and enterprises of all levels to conduct comprehensive risk evaluations, internal control assessments and rationalize and continue to improve the internal control system at the beginning of the year in accordance with the regulations and the requirements of the Board of Directors and management of the Company and organized special risk evaluations on and took countermeasures against each major project in order to improve the Company's overall risk management and internal control management system and ensure that the Company's risks are controllable, the internal control system and procedure continue to be effective and internal control measures are effectively implemented. For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Board of Directors has reviewed the Company's risk management and internal control system through the legal compliance department and the audit department and considers that the system is still effective and sufficient.

HANDLING AND RELEASING INSIDER INFORMATION

In accordance with the Company's information disclosure management regulation, the Company has defined the scope of inside information and relevant staff, established a sensitive information submission and release approval mechanism and reviewed the content of the list on a regular basis so as to quickly identify and promptly report any material which may constitute insider information. When receiving any material which may constitute inside information, the information disclosure management department will immediately evaluate the information and monitor the information before the release of the information to ensure that only a small number of those who need to know the information receive such information and ensure that these persons are well aware of their confidentiality responsibility. If such material is judged to be insider information, the information disclosure management department will coordinate the release of inside information as soon as possible through the electronic publication system operated by the Stock Exchange.

EXTERNAL AUDITOR AND AUDITOR'S REMUNERATION

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the remuneration paid/payable to the Company's independent auditors, Ernst & Young and Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP, is set out below:

	Amount (RMB)
Interim review	1,300 thousand
Annual audit	5,300 thousand
Non-audit service	1,098 thousand
Total fees	7,698 thousand

Non-audit services mainly include provision of tax advisory service as well as environment, social and governance report advisory service to the Company.

AMENDMENTS TO THE ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION

On 24 May 2016, the Company passed a resolution to approve and adopt the new Articles of Association, the amendments made primarily include adding articles to specify the establishment of party organization, allocation of personnel handling party affairs, party member organization and the Board's relation with the management of the Company. The updated Articles of Association have been published on the website of the Stock Exchange. Save for the above, the Company did not make any significant changes to the Articles of Association for the year ended 31 December 2016.

SHAREHOLDERS' RIGHTS

To safeguard shareholders' interests and rights, the Company will propose a separate resolution for each substantially separate issue at shareholders' general meetings, including the election of individual Directors.

All resolutions put forward at shareholders' general meetings will be voted on by poll pursuant to the Listing Rules and poll results will be posted on the websites of the Company and of the Stock Exchange after each shareholders' general meeting.

Shareholders who intend to put forward their enquiries to the Board could send their enquiries to the Company's headquarters in the PRC at CRSC Building, 1 Compound Automobile Museum Nansihuan South Road, Fengtai District, Beijing, PRC or by email to ir@crsc.cn, or by fax at +86-10-51846610. H shareholders may contact Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited, the H Share Registrar of the Company, if they have any enquiries about their shareholdings and entitlements to dividend.

CONVENING OF EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING ON REQUISITION BY SHAREHOLDERS

According to Article 71 of the Articles of Association, where Shareholders request to hold an extraordinary general meeting or class meeting, the following procedures shall be followed:

(1) Shareholders who individually or jointly hold 10% or more of the voting shares at the proposed meeting may make a proposal to the Board on holding an extraordinary general meeting or class meeting by signing one or several written requests with same contents in the same format and define the meeting agenda. The above Shareholders shall guarantee that the contents of the proposal shall be in compliance with the laws, regulations and the Articles of Association. The Board shall convene such meeting as soon as possible upon receipt of the aforesaid written request. The aforesaid number of shares shall be calculated as of the close of the date or, if it falls on a non-trading date, the prior trading date on which such Shareholders request to convene the meeting in writing; and

(2) If the Board is unable to or fails to perform its duty of convening a shareholders' general meeting or class meetings, the Supervisory Committee shall convene and preside over such meeting in a timely manner; if the Supervisory Committee cannot convene and preside over such meeting, Shareholders who individually or jointly hold more than 10% of the shares for more than 90 consecutive days may independently convene and preside over such meeting.

PUTTING FORWARD PROPOSES AT SHAREHOLDERS' GENERAL MEETING

According to Article 77 of the Articles of Association, in the event the Company convenes a shareholders' general meeting, the Board, the Supervisory Committee or Shareholders individually or jointly holding an aggregate of 3% or more of the Company's shares with voting rights are entitled to submit proposals in writing to the Company. Shareholders individually or jointly holding 3% or more of the Company's shares may submit ad hoc proposals to the convener of a shareholders' general meeting in writing ten days prior to the shareholders' general meeting. The convener shall issue a supplementary notice of the shareholders' general meeting and announce the content of such ad hoc proposals within two days after receipt thereof. Except as provided in the preceding paragraph, the convener of a shareholders' general meeting shall not amend the proposals set out in the notice of the shareholders' general meeting or add any new proposals subsequent to the issue of the notice of the shareholders' general meeting. The shareholders' general meeting shall not carry out the voting and adopt resolutions on the proposals that are not stated in the notice of the shareholders' general meeting or fail to meet the requirements under Article 75 of the Articles of Association.

COMMUNICATION WITH SHAREHOLDERS AND INVESTORS/INVESTOR RELATIONS

The Company considers effective communication with Shareholders as essential for enhancing investor relations and investors' understanding of the Group's business performance and strategies. The Company also recognises the importance of transparency and timely disclosure of corporate information, which will enable Shareholders and investors to make the best investment decisions. Shareholders' general meetings of the Company provide a forum for face-to-face communication between the Board and the Shareholders. The chairman of the Board as well as chairmen of the Nomination Committee, the Remuneration and Evaluation Committee and the Audit and Risk Management Committee or, in their absence, other members of the respective committees and, where applicable, the chairman of the independent Board committee, are available to answer questions at shareholders' general meetings.

For the year ended 31 December 2016, the Company held a total of two shareholders' general meetings to address various matters including the consideration and approval of report of the Board for 2015, report of the Supervisory Committee for 2015, final financial accounts for 2015, audited financial statements for 2015, profit distribution plan for 2015, remuneration plan for independent Directors for 2016, re-appointment of international auditor and domestic auditor, amendments to the Articles of Association, general authorizations for the issuance of onshore and offshore debt financing instruments and the issuance of shares and appointment of Mr. Fu Jianguo as an executive Director.

To promote effective communication, the Company maintains its website and posts updates on the Company's business operations and developments, financial information, corporate governance practices and other information for public access.

JOINT COMPANY SECRETARIES

The Company engages Ms. NG Wing Shan, the vice president of SW Corporate Services Group Limited, as one of the joint company secretaries of the Company. Her primary contact person of the Company is Mr. HU Shaofeng, being the other joint company secretary of the Company. Ms. Ng and Mr. Hu undertook no less than 15 hours of relevant professional training during the year ended 31 December 2016.

DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

As at the date of this report, the Directors, Supervisors and Senior Management of the Company are as follows:

Directors

Name	Age	Present Title	Roles and Responsibilities
ZHOU Zhiliang (周志亮)	52	Executive Director, Chairman	Overseeing the overall work of the Board, and formulating the Company's strategies
FU Jianguo (傅建國)	53	Executive Director, Vice Chairman	Assisting with the work of our chairman, and supervising the implementation of the Board resolutions
YIN Gang (尹剛)	54	Executive Director, President	Overseeing the management of the Company's daily production and operations
WANG Jiajie (王嘉傑)	66	Independent Non-executive Director	Providing advices with regard to the corporate governance, connected transactions, the Company's business strategies, the nomination of the Directors and Senior Management of our Company, and auditing and risk management
SUN Patrick (辛定華)	58	Independent Non-executive Director	Providing advices with regard to the corporate governance, connected transactions, remuneration of Directors and Senior Management of our Company, and auditing and risk management
CHEN Jin'en (陳津恩)	62	Independent Non-executive Director	Providing advices with regard to the corporate governance, connected transactions, the Company's business strategies, nomination and remuneration of Directors and Senior Management of our Company
GAO Shutang (高樹堂)	67	Independent Non-executive Director	Providing advices with regard to the corporate governance, connected transactions, the Company's business strategies, remuneration of Directors and Senior Management, auditing and risk management, and production safety and product quality management

DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

Supervisors

Name	Age	Present Title	Roles and Responsibilities
TIAN Liyan (田麗豔)	43	Chairwoman of the Supervisory Committee	Overseeing the overall work of the Supervisory Committee, organizing and supervising the management and the Board of Directors, and making relevant suggestions
GAO Fan (高帆)	41	Supervisor	Supervising operations and financial activities
ZHAO Xiumei (趙秀梅)	43	Supervisor (Employee Representative Supervisor)	Supervising operations and financial activities

Senior Management

Name	Age	Present Title	Roles and Responsibilities
YIN Gang (尹剛)	54	President, Executive Director	Overseeing the management of the Company's daily production and operations
KONG Ning (孔寧)	52	Vice President	Assisting the president in daily production and operation
HU Shaofeng (胡少峰)	49	Chief Accountant, Board Secretary	In charge of the Company's financial work, in charge of information disclosure, investor relationship coordination, and preparation of shareholders' general meetings and Board meetings
CHEN Hong (陳紅)	54	Vice President	Assisting the president in daily production and operation
HUANG Weizhong (黃衛中)	51	Vice President	Assisting the president in daily production and operation

BIOGRAPHIES OF DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS AND SENIOR MANAGEMENT

Executive Directors

Mr. ZHOU Zhiliang, aged 52, has been the Company's chairman since January 2012, and is mainly responsible for overseeing the overall work of the Board and formulating the Company's strategies. Mr. Zhou has been the general manager of CRSC Corporation Group since January 2012. Mr. Zhou was a vice president of CRCC (listed on the Stock Exchange, stock code: 1186; listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange, stock code: 601186) from October 2007 to January 2012, during which Mr. Zhou served as the chairman of China Railway Construction Investment Group Co., Ltd. (中國鐵建投資有限公司) from March 2011 to January 2012. From December 2004 to October 2007, Mr. Zhou was a deputy general manager of China Railway Construction Corp. (中國鐵道建築總公司). From November 2001 to December 2004, Mr. Zhou was the director of China Railway No.4 Survey & Design Group Co., Ltd. (鐵道部第四勘察設計院). From January 2000 to November 2001, Mr. Zhou served as the chairman of Labor Union of China Railway No.4 Survey & Design Group Co., Ltd. From November 1996 to January 2000, Mr. Zhou served as the director at No.2 Railway Survey and Design Department (第二勘測設計處) of China Railway No.4 Survey & Design Group Co., Ltd..

Mr. Zhou graduated from China University of Mining & Technology (中國礦業學院) in July 1985 with a bachelor's degree in engineering and majored in hydrogeology and engineering geology, and from Tsinghua University School of Economic and Management with an EMBA degree in January 2008. In December 2010, Mr. Zhou was conferred the title of Professor of Engineering by Technological Qualification Review Committee for Senior Engineers of CRCC (中國鐵建股份有限公司工程系列正高級專業技術職務任職資格評審委員會).

Mr. FU Jianguo, aged 53, has been the Company's vice chairman since September 2016, and is mainly responsible for assisting with the work of our chairman, and supervising the implementation of Board resolutions. He has been a standing member of the Party Committee of CRRC Group, and an executive director and a standing member of the Party Committee of CRRC Corporation Limited (a company listed on the Stock Exchange (stock code:1766)) since May 2015. Mr. Fu served as the deputy head of Tangshan Locomotives & Rolling Stock Works (唐山機車車輛廠), head and deputy Party secretary of CSR Shijiazhuang Rolling Stock Works and deputy general manager and a standing member of the Party committee of CSR Group. He served as a vice president and a standing member of the Party Committee of CSR Corporation Limited (Note) from December 2007 to June 2014, and an executive director and a standing member of the Party Committee of CSR Corporation Limited from June 2014 to May 2015. Mr. Fu graduated from China Europe International Business School in May 1998 with a master's degree in business administration. Mr. Fu Jianguo is a professor-level senior engineer, and possesses the senior professional manager qualification awarded by China Enterprise Confederation and China Enterprise Directors Association.

Note: In June 2015, CSR Corporation Limited merged with China CNR Corporation Limited to form CRRC Corporation Limited.

Mr. YIN Gang, aged 54, has been appointed as an executive Director and president of the Company since May 2015, and is mainly responsible for overseeing the management of the Company's daily production and operations. From December 2010 to May 2015, Mr. Yin was a vice president of the Company, during which, Mr. Yin served as the chairman of CRSCD from January 2012 to November 2012 and as the Board secretary of our Company from April 2011 to May 2013. From August 2001 to May 2015, Mr. Yin was the deputy general manager of CRSC Corporation Group. From December 1996 to August 2001, Mr. Yin successively served as deputy general manager and the general manager of Shenyang Railway Signal Factory (瀋陽鐵路信號工廠) (the predecessor of Shenyang Railway Communication Co., Ltd. (瀋陽鐵路信號有限責任公司)).

Mr. Yin graduated from Dalian Railway Institute (大連鐵道學院) in July 1983, with a bachelor's degree in engineering and majored in metal material and heat treatment. In December 1999, he was conferred the title of senior engineer by the Qualification Review Committee for Senior Engineering Technical Position of China Railway Signal & Communication Company.

Independent Non-executive Directors

Mr. WANG Jiajie, aged 66, has been appointed as the Company's independent non-executive Director since May 2015, and is mainly responsible for providing advice with regard to corporate governance, connected transactions, the Company's business strategies, nomination of the Directors and Senior Management of the Company and auditing and risk management. Mr. Wang is currently the arbitrator of China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission and the arbitrator of Beijing Arbitration Commission. Before joining our Company, Mr. Wang served in several positions in China General Technology (Group) Holding Co., Ltd. (中國通用技術 (集團) 控股有限責任公司), including serving as its general counsel from December 2004 to December 2010 and as the general manager of its legal department from July 1999 to December 2004. Mr. Wang also served in several positions in China National Technical Imp. & Exp. Corp. (中國技術進出口總公司), including serving as the general manager of its legal department from November 1998 to July 1999; and the vice general manager of its legal department from December 1991 to November 1998.

Mr. Wang graduated from the law school of Renmin University of China (中國人民大學) with a master's degree in laws in July 1987 and from the legal department of the second campus of Renmin University of China with a bachelor's degree in law in February 1983.

Mr. SUN Patrick, aged 58, has been appointed as the Company's independent non-executive Director since May 2015. Mr. Sun currently serves as the independent non-executive director of several companies listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, including Trinity Limited (利邦控股有限公司), Sihuan Pharmaceutical Holdings Group Ltd. (四環醫藥控股集團有限公司), China NT Pharma Group Company (中國泰凌醫藥集團有限公司) and Kunlun Energy Company Limited (昆侖能源有限公司). Mr. Sun is also the independent non-executive director of several companies listed on both the Shanghai Stock Exchange and Hong Kong Stock Exchange, including CRRC Corporation Limited (中國中車股份有限公司) and CRCC. Mr. Sun is the vice chairman of the Chamber of Hong Kong Listed Companies and formerly served as the honorary secretary general of the Chamber (2013-2015).

Mr. Sun served as an independent non-executive director and non-executive chairman of Solomon Systech (International) Limited, a non-executive director of Renhe Commercial Holdings (人和商業控股有限公司), an executive director of Value Convergence Holdings Limited (滙盈控股有限公司) and Sunwah Kingsway Capital Holdings Limited (滙富金融控股有限公司) as well as an independent non-executive director of CREC (those are Hong Kong-listed companies), as well as the independent non-executive director of The Link Management Limited (the manager of The Link Real Estate Investment Trust (領匯房地產投資信託基金) in Hong Kong), senior country officer and head of investment banking for Hong Kong of JPMorgan Chase and group executive director and head of investment banking for Greater China of Jardine Fleming Holdings Limited (怡富控股有限公司). He was a member of the Takeovers & Mergers Panel and the Takeovers Appeal Committee, Deputy Convenor of the Listing Committee of the Stock Exchange and a council member of the Stock Exchange.

Mr. Sun obtained a bachelor's degree in economics from the Wharton School of University of Pennsylvania in 1981 and completed the Stanford Executive Program at Stanford Graduate School of Business in 2000. Mr. Sun has been a fellow of the Association of Chartered Certified Accountants, United Kingdom, and a fellow of the Hong Kong Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Mr. CHEN Jin'en, aged 62, has been appointed as an independent non-executive Director since May 2015, and is mainly responsible for providing advice with regard to corporate governance, connected transactions, the Company's business strategies, nomination and remuneration of the Directors and Senior Management of the Company. Before joining our Company, from March 2010 to August 2013, Mr. Chen was the vice chairman of China Energy Conservation and Environmental Protection Group (中國節能環保集團公司). Mr. Chen also served as a non-executive director of Billion Industrial Holdings Limited (listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange, stock code: 2299) from September 2012 to March 2013. Mr. Chen also served several positions in China Energy Conservation Investment Co., Ltd. (中國節能投資公司), including serving as its deputy general manager from October 2004 to March 2010, its vice chairman from September 2001 to October 2004. From November 2000 to September 2001, Mr. Chen was the head of the working department of the supervisory committee of Central Work Committee for Enterprises (中央企業工委). From August 1998 to November 2000, Mr. Chen was the deputy director of General Administration Office of Special Inspector of Ministry of Personnel (人事部稽查特派員總署辦公室). From July 1988 to August 1998, Mr. Chen served as a deputy director, director and assistant supervisor of the Department of Title of Ministry of Personnel (人事部職稱司).

Mr. Chen graduated from City University of Macau with a master's degree in business administration in July 2000, and from Nanjing University of Aeronautics and Astronautics (南京航空航天大學), majoring in aircraft design in July 1978.

Mr. GAO Shutang, aged 67, has been appointed as an independent non-executive Director since May 2015, and is mainly responsible for providing advice with regard to corporate governance, connected transactions, the Company's business strategies, remuneration of Directors and Senior Management, auditing and risk management, and product quality and production safety management. Before joining in our Company, Mr. Gao served as a director of China Railway Engineering Corporation (中國鐵路工程總公司) from September 2006 to September 2007 and as chairman of the supervisory committee of CREC (listed on the Hong Kong Stock exchange, stock code: 390; listed on the Shanghai Stock Exchange, stock code: 601390) from September 2007 to June 2009, during which periods, from September 2007 to December 2009, he served as the director of China Railway Group Limited Hongda Center (中鐵宏達中心). From May 2001 to September 2006, Mr. Gao was the deputy Party secretary and the secretary to the disciplinary committee of China Railway Engineering Corporation. Mr. Gao served as the chairman of China Railway Group Limited the Fifth Bureau Group (中鐵五局集團) from August 2002 to December 2003. He also served as the chairman of China Railway Electrification Engineering Group Co. (中鐵電氣化局集團有限公司) from December 2003 to January 2008. From July 2009 to July 2013, Mr. Gao was the chairman of the third session of the supervision committee of Beijing Public Company Association (北京上市公司協會).

Mr. Gao graduated from the Correspondence School of Party School of CPC Central Committee (中央黨校函授學院) in the PRC in December 1996, majored in economics and management.

Supervisors

Ms. TIAN Liyan, aged 43, has been appointed as the chairwoman of the Supervisory Committee of our Company since May 2015, and is mainly responsible for overall work of the Supervisory Committee, organizing and supervising the management and the Board and making relevant suggestions. Ms. Tian has served several positions in CRSCD, including serving as its general counsel from August 2013 to July 2015, as one of its directors from February 2012 to July 2015 and as its chief accountant from February 2007 to July 2015. Ms. Tian has also been a director of Thales Transport Automation Control Systems (Beijing) Co., Ltd. (北京泰雷茲交通自動化控制系統有限公司) from October 2013 to July 2015. From June 2012 to October 2013, Ms. Tian was a supervisor of Thales Transport Automation Control Systems (Beijing) Co., Ltd. From November 2005 to February 2007, Ms. Tian was a deputy chief accountant and head of the asset and finance department of the CRSCD; from October 2005 to November 2005, Ms. Tian was an accountant and deputy head of the asset and finance department of CRSCD; from July 1999 to October 2005, Ms. Tian was also a manager of the audit department of Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu CPA Ltd. (Beijing Branch).

Ms. Tian graduated from the accounting department of Dongbei University of Finance (東北財經大學) with a master's degree in economics in April 1997, and graduated from the accounting department of Shanxi Finance and Economics College with a bachelor's degree in economics in July 1994. Ms. Tian obtained CPA certificate in January 2000 and was qualified as a senior accountant by the Senior Accountant Specialised Technique Qualification Evaluation Committee of Government Offices Administration of the State Council in May 2012.

Mr. GAO Fan, aged 41, has been appointed as a Supervisor since May 2015, and is mainly responsible for supervising operations and financial activities. Since March 2016, Mr. Gao has been the general manager of public equity department of CRHC. He was a deputy general manager of the investment development department of CRHC from July 2014 to March 2016 and was a deputy general manager of comprehensive business department of CRHC from January 2012 to October 2014. Mr. Gao also served as the general manager of business development department of Zhuhai Zhen Rong Company (珠海振戎公司) from February 2004 to December 2011 and a project manager of Zhen Rong International Petroleum Company Limited (振戎國際石油有限公司) from December 2001 to November 2006. From April 1999 to November 2001, Mr. Gao was also a project manager of corporate business department in the headquarters of the Bank of China Limited.

Mr. Gao graduated from the international finance department of Harbin Institute of Technology (哈爾濱工業大學) in August 1998, with a bachelor's degree in economics.

Ms. ZHAO Xiumei, aged 43, has been appointed as an employee representative Supervisor since May 2015, and is mainly responsible for supervising operations and financial activities. Ms. Zhao has served as a supervisor of the legal department of our Company since December 2010. Ms. Zhao also served as a supervisor of the legal department of CRSC Corporation Group from December 2005 to December 2010, and a translator and an administrative supervisor of the general office of CRSC Corporation Group from May 2002 to December 2005. Ms. Zhao worked at CRSC Corporation Group Three Series System Control Communication Technology Co., Ltd. (中國通號集團三系程控通信技術公司) from August 1996 to June 2002, during which, Ms. Zhao served as a translator of the Committee of Railway Cooperation Organization (Warsaw, Poland) from May 1998 to April 2002.

Ms. Zhao graduated from Northern Jiaotong University (北方交通大學) with a bachelor's degree in arts and majored in Russian (Technology) in July 1996, and graduated from Renmin University of China (中國人民大學) with a master's degree in law and majored in economic law in January 2008. Ms. Zhao has obtained PRC enterprise legal adviser qualification certificate in October 2006 and PRC legal profession qualification certificate in March 2017.

Senior Management

Mr. YIN Gang, aged 54, is the president of the Company. For biography of Mr. Yin, please see the section headed "— Directors".

Mr. KONG Ning, aged 52, has been the Company's vice president since July 2016, and is mainly assisting the president in daily production and operation. He served as the Company's chief accountant from December 2010 to July 2016, and is mainly in charge of our financial work. Mr. Kong was the chief accountant of CRSC Corporation Group from November 2004 to May 2015, and served as head of finance department in the finance department of China Huanqiu Contracting & Engineering Corporation (中國寰球工程公司) and the chief accountant of HQCEC (HB) (華北規劃設計院) from August 2001 to November 2004; as the deputy chief of financial department of Medicament Joint Venture Company (安徽省醫藥聯合經營公司) in Anhui province (renamed as Anhui Hua Shi Medicament Co., Ltd. (安徽華氏醫藥有限公司)) from April 1996 to August 2001.

Mr. Kong graduated from Anhui Ma'anshan Business Technical College (安徽省馬鞍山商業專科學校) in July 1986, with a college diploma in business financial accounting; in June 2009, he graduated from Dongbei University of Finance and Economics (東北財經大學), with an EMBA degree. In November 2003, Mr. Kong was conferred the title of Senior Accountant by the Qualification Review Committee for Senior Accountant Professional Technology Positions of China National Nonmetallic Mineral Industry (Group) Corporation (中國非金屬礦工業(集團)總公司).

DIRECTORS, SUPERVISORS, SENIOR MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES

Mr. HU Shaofeng, aged 49, has been the Company's chief accountant since July 2016, and is mainly in charge of the Company's financial work. He has been the Company's Board Secretary since May 2013. Mr. Hu has been the director of CRSC Innovation Investment (創新投資) since August 2012. He served as the Company's deputy chief accountant from July 2012 to July 2016. Mr. Hu served as deputy general manager, chief accountant and general counsel of China Railway Construction Heavy Industry Co., Ltd. (中國鐵建重工集團有限公司) from December 2011 to July 2012. Mr. Hu served as the chief accountant of China Railway Track Systems Group Co., Ltd. (中鐵軌道系統集團有限公司) from May 2007 to December 2011. Mr. Hu served as deputy chief accountant of the China Railway No.4 Survey & Design Group Co., Ltd. (鐵道部第四勘察設計院) from February 2004 to October 2006, as the director of financial department of the China Railway No. 4 Survey & Design Group Co., Ltd. from February 2004 to April 2005, as the assistant to director and deputy director of financial department of the China Railway No. 4 Survey & Design Group Co., Ltd. from February 2002 to February 2004.

Mr. Hu graduated from Zhongnan University of Economics (中南財經大學) in July 1990, with a bachelor's degree in economics and majoring in industrial economics; in June 2007, Mr. Hu graduated from Wuhan University (武漢大學) with a Master's degree in software engineering (financial informatization major). In December 2005, Mr. Hu was conferred the title of Senior Engineer by Qualification Review Committee for Senior Accounting Professional Technical Positions of China Railway Construction Corporation.

Mr. CHEN Hong, aged 54, has been the Company's vice president since April 2013, and is mainly responsible for assisting the president in daily production and operation. Mr. Chen was an employee representative Director from December 2010 to May 2015, chairman of our labor union from April 2011 to April 2013, and assistant to president of our Company from February 2012 to April 2013. Mr. Chen was chairman of CRSCS from September 2013 to October 2014, chairman of CRSC Innovation Investment (創新投資) from August 2012 to February 2014. Mr. Chen was the chairman of labor union of CRSC Corporation Group from March 2007 to April 2013. Mr. Chen also served as office director of CRSC Corporation Group from November 2004 to March 2007. Mr. Chen successively served as deputy general manager of China Railway Signal & Communication Shanghai Engineering Co., Ltd. (中國鐵路通信信號上海工程公司) (the predecessor of CRSCS) from June 2000 to November 2004, and office manager, project manager and assistant to general manager of this company from June 1992 to June 2000.

Mr. Chen graduated from Luoyang Railway Electrical Engineering School (洛陽鐵路電務工程學校) as a secondary student majoring in railway communications in July 1981, and graduated from the Correspondence School of Party School of the CPC Central Committee (中央黨校函授學院) with a bachelor's degree in administrative management in December 2001. In December 2009, Mr. Chen was conferred the title of Senior Engineer by Technological Qualification Review Committee for Senior Engineers of CRSC Corporation Group.

Mr. HUANG Weizhong, aged 51, has been the Company's Vice President since April 2013, mainly responsible for assisting the president in daily production and operation. Mr. Huang served as the chairman of CRSCD from November 2012 to September 2014, as the director and general manager of CRSCD from November 2010 to November 2012, as the vice president of CRSCD from January 2004 to November 2010, as the director of CRSCD from December 1996 to January 2004.

Mr. Huang graduated from Southwest Jiaotong University (西南交通大學) in July 1987, with a Bachelor's degree in engineering and majoring in automatic control; and graduated from Fordham University in the United States in May 2003, with a MBA degree. In December 2005, Mr. Huang was conferred the title of Senior Engineer by the Qualification Review Committee for Senior Engineers of the MOR.

Joint Company Secretaries

Mr. HU Shaofeng, has been the Company's joint company secretary since 17 March 2017. Please refer to the sub-section headed "Senior Management" in this section for biographical details of Mr. Hu.

Ms. NG Wing Shan was appointed as our joint company secretary on 17 March 2015. Ms. Ng is an assistant vice president of SW Corporate Services Group Limited and is responsible for assisting listed companies in professional company secretarial work. She has over 10 years of professional experience in the company secretarial field and is a fellow member of The Hong Kong Institute of Chartered Secretaries and The Institute of Chartered Secretaries and Administrators in the United Kingdom.

Employees

Staff Composition

As at 31 December 2016, the Group had a total of 17,511 full-time employees. The number of employees of the respective entities is set out as below:

Distribution	Number of Employees
The Company	135
Subsidiaries of the Company	17,376
Total	17,511

Staff Incentive

The Group has established a comprehensive performance evaluation system, linking the annual operation targets with the performance evaluation of all departments and employees. With an all-round performance evaluation system covering the Company, department, branch, subsidiary and personal levels, the Group breaks down the key indicators layer by layer to ensure they are all covered, and performs management level by level to assure indicators are being accomplished and implemented. With multiple measures and multi-dimensional approaches, the operational status of the Company and personal incentive are intertwined and bound together, thereby fully stimulating organizational and personal creativity. Upholding the business philosophy of being responsible to Shareholders and the society, the Group is dedicated to realizing the long-term development of the enterprise.

Staff Training

The Group places high importance on establishing a corporate culture and focuses on improving the overall employee quality by proactively implementing a comprehensive staff training initiative by levels and layers. During the reporting period, in accordance with the Company's strategy and key task arrangement of the year and supported by the training system infrastructure of the Company, the Group focused on co-ordinating and planning company-level training programs, covering aspects including system, course, teaching staff and management. As at 31 December 2016, the Group provided training to 46,420 employees with a total of 26,587 learning hours, and the total training cost amounted to RMB25.62 million.

Employee Evaluation and Remuneration

In conjunction of the human resources strategy, the Group, based on different positions and categories, has established a performance and capability oriented employee remuneration system as well as formulated a competitive remuneration standard with reference to the remuneration standard in the Beijing area and related enterprises in the same industry. As such, the Group has effectively safeguarded the capability of the Company's human resources strategy to recruit, retain and incentivize talents.

Pension Scheme

As at the end of 2016, the Company had a total of 10,623 retired employees. Those employees are entitled to the endowment insurance scheme approved by the Ministry of Labour and Social Security. The Company has established an enterprise annuity system which serves as a supplementary pension system providing a certain level of income security for retired employees who fulfil certain requirements and participate on a voluntary basis. The Company and participating employees make contribution according to certain ratios while the trustee commissions a third-party legal entity to act as account manager, custodian and investment manager to perform fund management and investment operation. According to the regulation of this pension system, the pension payment will be made when the employee retires.

Further details of the employees policies of the Company are set out in the "Environment, Social and Governance Report" of the Company to be published within 3 months of the date of this report.

Ernst & Young
22/F, CITIC Tower
1 Tim Mei Avenue
Central, Hong Kong

Tel: +852 2846 9888
Fax: +852 2868 4432
ey.com

To the shareholders of China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited
(A joint stock limited liability company established in the People's Republic of China)

OPINION

We have audited the consolidated financial statements of China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited (中國鐵路通信信號股份有限公司, the "Company") and its subsidiaries (the "Group") set out on pages 88 to 195, which comprise the consolidated statement of financial position as at 31 December 2016, and the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, the consolidated statement of changes in equity and the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position of the Group as at 31 December 2016, and of its consolidated financial performance and its consolidated cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") issued by the International Accounting Standards Board (the "IASB") and have been properly prepared in compliance with the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance.

BASIS FOR OPINION

We conducted our audit in accordance with International Standards on Auditing ("ISAs") issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board ("IAASB"). Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the HKICPA's Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (the "Code"), and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS

Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgement, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters. For each matter below, our description of how our audit addressed the matter is provided in that context.

We have fulfilled the responsibilities described in the *Auditor's responsibilities for the audit of the consolidated financial statements* section of our report, including in relation to these matters. Accordingly, our audit included the performance of procedures designed to respond to our assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements. The results of our audit procedures, including the procedures performed to address the matters below, provide the basis for our audit opinion on the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

KEY AUDIT MATTERS (Continued)

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
Revenue recognition on contracts for services and construction contracts	
The Group derives a significant portion of its revenues from contracts for services and construction contracts that are accounted for by applying the percentage-of-completion ("POC") method. The POC method involves the use of significant management judgement and estimates including estimates of the progress towards completion, the scope of deliveries and services required, total contract cost, remaining costs to completion, total contract revenues and contract risks. In addition, revenue, cost and gross profit realized on such contracts can vary (sometimes significantly) from the Company's original estimates because of changes in conditions. The deviation of the management judgment and estimates adopted during the course of revenue recognition on contracts for services and construction contracts has significant effect on the financial statements of the Group. More detail is given in note 2.4, note 3 and note 22 in the consolidated financial statements.	Our audit procedures included testing the effectiveness of the Group's controls over appropriate judgement and estimates adopted during the course of revenue recognition. We reviewed all material revenue contract terms and verified the total contract revenues. We have also checked the information adopted by management during the course of estimating the total budgeted costs for services and construction contracts such as current offers from sub-contractors and suppliers and recent offers agreed with sub-contractors and suppliers. We have assessed the appropriateness of the estimation adopted by management in determining the budgeted total contract costs and the percentage of completion of construction and service as the contract progresses.
Impairment of trade receivables	
The Group maintains an impairment allowance arising from the failure of its customers to make payments when they fall due. The impairment assessment was performed by the management based on the ageing of trade receivable balances, customers' creditworthiness, and historical write-off experience. Making the impairment allowance involves the use of significant management judgment and estimates after taking into account the credit risks of the customers, recent historical payment patterns and existence of disputes, and other qualitative and quantitative information available to the management. More detail is given in note 23 in the consolidated financial statements.	We assessed the adequacy of the impairment allowance of trade receivable by understanding the judgements and consideration exercised by the management during the assessment, considered whether any circumstances have arisen that may have an impact on the collectability of any receivables; challenging the judgement and estimates of the management in determining impairment allowance. We evaluated cash collection performance against historical trends; tested the accuracy of the ageing of trade receivable balances, reviewed payments records of the aged debtors; obtained trade receivable confirmation on a test basis; and analysed the amounts written off as uncollectible.

OTHER INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT

The directors of the Company are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, other than the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE DIRECTORS FOR THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The directors of the Company are responsible for the preparation of the consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view in accordance with IFRSs issued by IASB and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance, and for such internal control as the directors determine is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the directors of the Company are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the directors of the Company either intend to liquidate the Company or to cease operations or have no realistic alternative but to do so.

The directors of the Company are assisted by the Audit Committee in discharging their responsibilities for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

AUDITOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES FOR THE AUDIT OF THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Our report is made solely to you, as a body, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report.

Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

As part of an audit in accordance with ISAs, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.

- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Group's internal control.

- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the directors.

- Conclude on the appropriateness of the directors' use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.

- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

- Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the Group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.

We communicate with the Audit Committee regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide the Audit Committee with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

From the matters communicated with the Audit Committee, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

The engagement partner on the audit resulting in this independent auditor's report is Yee Chung Man.

Ernst & Young
Certified Public Accountants

Hong Kong
27 March 2017

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT OR LOSS AND OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
REVENUE	5	**29,402,146**	23,951,553
Cost of sales	7	**(21,973,755)**	(17,936,850)
Gross profit		**7,428,391**	6,014,703
Other income and gains	5	**411,068**	706,792
Selling and distribution expenses		**(684,272)**	(646,558)
Administrative expenses		**(3,177,721)**	(2,826,582)
Other expenses		**(167,780)**	(117,616)
Finance costs	6	**(30,032)**	(51,758)
Share of profits and losses of:			
Joint ventures		**10,423**	35,037
Associates		**26,054**	30,144
PROFIT BEFORE TAX	7	**3,816,131**	3,144,162
Income tax expense	9	**(624,642)**	(520,684)
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR		**3,191,489**	2,623,478
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME			
Other comprehensive income not to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods, net of tax:			
Re-measurement losses on defined benefit plans, net of tax		**(22,644)**	(103,716)
Other comprehensive income to be reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods, net of tax:			
Effective portion of changes in fair value of hedging instrument arising during the year, net of tax		**6,396**	—
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR, NET OF TAX		**(16,248)**	(103,716)
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE YEAR		**3,175,241**	2,519,762
Profit attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		**3,049,341**	2,496,403
Non-controlling interests		**142,148**	127,075
		3,191,489	2,623,478
Total comprehensive income attributable to:			
Owners of the parent		**3,033,093**	2,392,687
Non-controlling interests		**142,148**	127,075
		3,175,241	2,519,762
Earnings per share attributable to ordinary equity holders holders of the parent			
Basic and diluted (expressed in RMB per share)	11	**0.35**	0.32

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS			
Property, plant and equipment	12	**3,755,006**	3,105,083
Prepaid land lease payments	13	**2,292,068**	2,277,608
Investment properties		**—**	3,918
Goodwill	14	**267,894**	267,225
Other intangible assets	15	**470,370**	588,710
Investments in joint ventures	16	**394,614**	241,692
Investments in associates	17	**237,705**	181,289
Available-for-sale investments	18	**153,820**	62,709
Deferred tax assets	20	**215,002**	147,444
Trade receivables	23	**600,771**	935,737
Financial receivables	19	**255,116**	—
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	24	**60,000**	208,125
Total non-current assets		**8,702,366**	8,019,540
CURRENT ASSETS			
Prepaid land lease payments	13	**60,797**	59,747
Inventories	21	**3,242,961**	2,689,098
Trade and bills receivables	23	**11,023,531**	8,285,130
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	24	**2,147,598**	2,466,214
Amounts due from contract customers	22	**9,414,068**	5,904,875
Tax recoverable		**11,539**	29,212
Pledged deposits	25	**171,610**	198,549
Cash and cash equivalents	25	**15,520,537**	14,339,794
Total current assets		**41,592,641**	33,972,619
CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade and bills payables	26	**15,645,157**	10,954,247
Amounts due to contract customers	22	**3,812,861**	3,998,934
Other payables, advances from customers and accruals	27	**5,647,534**	5,501,037
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	28	**931,269**	429,446
Provisions for supplementary retirement benefits	31	**70,701**	73,557
Tax payable		**223,180**	190,674
Government grants	30	**8,959**	9,755
Provisions	29	**58,958**	35,481
Total current liabilities		**26,398,619**	21,193,131
NET CURRENT ASSETS		**15,194,022**	12,779,488
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**23,896,388**	20,799,028

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		**23,896,388**	20,799,028
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES			
Trade payables	26	**19,380**	34,024
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	28	**220,436**	37,982
Provisions for supplementary retirement benefits	31	**656,489**	682,273
Deferred tax liabilities	20	**59,405**	74,252
Government grants	30	**125,123**	112,741
Provisions	29	**125,084**	122,574
Total non-current liabilities		**1,205,917**	1,063,846
Net assets		**22,690,471**	19,735,182
EQUITY			
Equity attributable to owners of the parent			
Share capital	32	**8,789,819**	8,789,819
Reserves	33	**12,866,818**	10,053,470
		21,656,637	18,843,289
Non-controlling interests		**1,033,834**	891,893
Total equity		**22,690,471**	19,735,182

Zhou Zhiliang
Director

Yin Gang
Director

	Attributable to owners of the parent							
	Share capital RMB'000	Capital reserve RMB'000	Special reserve RMB'000	Statutory Surplus reserve RMB'000	Retained profits RMB'000	Total RMB'000	Non-controlling interests RMB'000	Total equity RMB'000
As at 1 January 2015	7,000,000	422,404	158,600	288,204	3,794,517	11,663,725	811,574	12,475,299
Profit for the year	—	—	—	—	2,496,403	2,496,403	127,075	2,623,478
Other comprehensive loss for the year:								
Re-measurement losses on defined benefit plans, net of tax	—	(103,716)	—	—	—	(103,716)	—	(103,716)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	—	(103,716)	—	—	2,496,403	2,392,687	127,075	2,519,762
Issue of H shares	1,789,819	7,117,044	—	—	—	8,906,863	—	8,906,863
Share issue expenses	—	(208,620)	—	—	—	(208,620)	—	(208,620)
Acquisition of non-controlling interests	—	2,098	—	—	—	2,098	(54,166)	(52,068)
Acquisition of a subsidiary	—	—	—	—	—	—	46,843	46,843
Capital contribution from a shareholder	—	37,673	—	—	—	37,673	—	37,673
Capital contribution from a non-controlling shareholder	—	—	—	—	—	—	118,632	118,632
Special dividend declared (note 10)	—	—	—	—	(3,951,137)	(3,951,137)	—	(3,951,137)
Dividends declared to non-controlling shareholders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(158,065)	(158,065)
Appropriation to statutory surplus reserve (note (ii))	—	—	—	363,629	(363,629)	—	—	—
Transfer to special reserve (note (i))	—	—	133,054	—	(133,054)	—	—	—
Utilisation of special reserve (note (i))	—	—	(148,823)	—	148,823	—	—	—
As at 31 December 2015	8,789,819	7,266,883*	142,831*	651,833*	1,991,923*	18,843,289	891,893	19,735,182

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

31 December 2016

	Attributable to owners of the parent							
	Share capital RMB'000	Capital reserve RMB'000	Special reserve RMB'000	Statutory Surplus reserve RMB'000	Retained profits RMB'000	Total RMB'000	Non-controlling interests RMB'000	Total equity RMB'000
As at 1 January 2016	8,789,819	7,266,883	142,831	651,833	1,991,923	18,843,289	891,893	19,735,182
Profit for the year	—	—	—	—	3,049,341	3,049,341	142,148	3,191,489
Other comprehensive loss for the year:								
Effective portion of changes in fair value of hedging instrument arising during the year, net of tax	—	6,396	—	—	—	6,396	—	6,396
Re-measurement losses on defined benefit plans, net of tax	—	(22,644)	—	—	—	(22,644)	—	(22,644)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	—	(16,248)	—	—	3,049,341	3,033,093	142,148	3,175,241
Capital contribution from a non-controlling shareholder	—	—	—	—	—	—	8,821	8,821
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	—	—	—	—	—	—	63,142	63,142
Final 2015 dividend declared (note 10)	—	—	—	—	(219,745)	(219,745)	—	(219,745)
Dividends declared to non-controlling shareholders	—	—	—	—	—	—	(72,170)	(72,170)
Appropriation to statutory surplus reserve (note (ii))	—	—	—	55,492	(55,492)	—	—	—
Transfer to special reserve (note (i))	—	—	258,134	—	(258,134)	—	—	—
Utilisation of special reserve (note (i))	—	—	(241,012)	—	241,012	—	—	—
As at 31 December 2016	8,789,819	7,250,635*	159,953*	707,325*	4,748,905*	21,656,637	1,033,834	22,690,471

* As at 31 December 2016, these reserve accounts comprise the consolidated reserves of RMB12,866,818,000 (31 December 2015: RMB10,053,470,000) in the consolidated statement of financial position.

Notes:

(i) In preparation of the consolidated financial statements, the Company and its subsidiaries has appropriated certain amounts of retained profits to a special reserve fund for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, for safety production expense purposes as required by the directives issued by relevant PRC government authorities. The Group charged the safety production expenses to profit or loss when such expenses were incurred, and at the same time the corresponding amounts of special reserve fund were utilised and transferred back to retained profits.

(ii) In accordance with the PRC Company Law and the articles of association of the Company, the Company is required to appropriate 10% of its net profit after tax, as determined under the Ministry of finance of the PRC ("PRC GAAP"), to the statutory surplus reserve until the reserve balance reaches 50% of its registered capital. Subject to certain restrictions set out in the relevant PRC regulations and in the articles of association of the Company, the statutory surplus reserve may be used either to offset losses, or to be converted to increase share capital provided that the balance after such conversion is not less than 25% of the registered capital of the Company.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Profit before tax		**3,816,131**	3,144,162
Adjustments for:			
Finance costs	6	**30,032**	51,758
Foreign exchange differences, net		**(57,697)**	(409,866)
Interest income	5	**(185,914)**	(95,352)
Share of profits of associates and joint ventures		**(36,477)**	(65,181)
Gain on re-measurement of the previously held interest in an acquiree at its acquisition-date fair value in a step acquisition of a subsidiary	5	**(11,157)**	—
Gains on disposal of an associate	5	**—**	(2,717)
Losses on disposal of other intangible assets	7	**—**	43
Losses on forward commodity purchase contracts	7	**132**	6,963
Depreciation of items of property, plant and equipment	7	**316,175**	346,134
Depreciation of investment properties	7	**178**	—
Amortisation of other intangible assets	7	**138,603**	137,703
Amortisation of prepaid land lease payments	7	**54,654**	50,536
(Reversal of impairment)/impairment of trade receivables	7	**(39,182)**	90,717
Impairment of deposits and other receivables	7	**103,582**	17,507
Write-down of inventories to net realisable value	7	**972**	5,655
Provision for foreseeable losses on contracts	7	**2,419**	4,037
Losses on disposal of items of property, plant and equipment	7	**1,948**	2,428
Government grants		**(19,414)**	(28,775)
		4,114,985	3,255,752
(Increase)/decrease in inventories		**(255,152)**	215,823
Changes in amounts with contract customers		**(3,697,683)**	(1,480,983)
Increase in trade and bills receivables		**(2,613,377)**	(1,278,749)
Increase/(decrease) in prepayments, deposits and other receivables		**278,200**	(595,855)
Increase/(decrease) in pledged deposits		**26,939**	(35,084)
Increase in trade and bills payables		**4,633,302**	3,459,509
Increase/(decrease) in other payables, advances from customers and accruals		**1,002,013**	(317,720)
Decrease in provisions for supplementary retirement benefits		**(51,284)**	(38,494)
Increase in provisions		**31,214**	53,454
Increase in government grants		**31,000**	9,198
Cash generated from operations		**3,500,157**	3,246,851
Interest received		**96,689**	38,982
Income tax paid		**(661,790)**	(522,504)
Net cash flows from operating activities		**2,935,056**	2,763,329

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments for acquisition of items of property, plant and equipment		**(819,645)**	(432,251)
Payments for acquisition of prepaid land lease payments		**(88,486)**	(510,437)
Payments for acquisition of other intangible assets		**(18,221)**	(34,279)
Addition of available-for-sale investments		**(91,111)**	(60,350)
Addition of investments in joint ventures and associates		**(266,024)**	(80,000)
Increase in prepayment, deposit and other receivables		**(41,220)**	—
Proceeds from disposal of items of property, plant and equipment		**2,920**	2,979
Dividends received from associates and joint ventures		**36,040**	58,685
Acquisitions of subsidiaries, net of cash acquired	34	**13,905**	24,219
Settlement of acquisition of a subsidiary in the prior year		**—**	(7,006)
Decrease/(increase) in non-pledged time deposits with original maturity of more than three months		**1,589,352**	(2,491,696)
Proceeds from disposal of an associate		**17,100**	—
Settlement of advances to a non-controlling shareholder		**—**	100,000
Exchange gain from proceed from the issue of H shares	5(a)	**—**	355,400
Interest received		**87,546**	56,370
Net cash flows generated/(used in) from investing activities		**422,156**	(3,018,366)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
New bank loans and other borrowings		**1,091,723**	2,720,000
Repayment of bank loans and other borrowings		**(434,445)**	(2,570,130)
Interest paid		**(30,034)**	(51,764)
Acquisitions of non-controlling interests		**—**	(52,068)
Dividends paid to shareholders		**(943,145)**	(3,305,246)
Dividends paid to non-controlling shareholders		**(136,530)**	(88,497)
Capital contribution from a shareholder		**—**	37,673
Proceeds from issue of H shares		**—**	8,906,863
Payments of share issue expenses		**(188,343)**	(15,990)
Capital contribution from non-controlling shareholders		**—**	118,632
Net cash flows (used in)/generated from financing activities		**(640,774)**	5,699,473
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS		**2,716,438**	5,444,436
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of the year		**11,419,938**	5,917,548
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents		**53,657**	57,954
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AT END OF THE YEAR	25	**14,190,033**	11,419,938

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION

China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited (the "Company") was established as a joint stock company with limited liability on 29 December 2010 in the People's Republic of China (the "PRC").The shares of the Company have been issued and listed on the Main board of The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (the "Hong Kong Stock Exchange") from 7 August 2015. The registered office of the Company is located at B 49 Xisihuan South Road, Fengtai District, Beijing, the PRC.

The Company and its subsidiaries (collectively referred to as the "Group") are primarily engaged in rail transportation control system projects in the PRC.

In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the Company's holding company is China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation ("CRSC Corporation Group"), which is wholly owned by the State Council of the PRC.

Information about subsidiaries

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows:

Company name	Notes	Place and date of registration and place of business	Registered share capital	Percentage of equity interest attributable to the Company		Principal activities
				Direct	Indirect	
CRSC Cables Company Ltd. * ("CRSC Cables") (通號電纜集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 13 March 2014	RMB 347,500,000	100%	–	Manufacture and sale of cables, electrical appliances and equipment
China Railway Signal & Communication Shanghai Engineering Bureau Group Co., Ltd. * (中國鐵路通信信號上海工程局集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 21 August 1984	RMB 500,000,000	100%	–	System integration, engineering contracting, and provision of survey, design and consultation services
CRSC Communication & Information Group Company Ltd. * (通號通信信息集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 5 October 1992	RMB 232,749,317	100%	–	Technical development and provision of technical service for communication information system integration
Beijing National Railway Research & Design Institute of Signal & Communication Co., Ltd.* ("CRSCD") (北京全路通信信號研究設計院集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 18 November 1994	RMB 1,360,000,000	100%	–	Design of and consultancy for railway communication, protection, signal, electric power and auxiliary works, technical development, and testing installation of system integration
Beijing Urban Transit Technology Co., Ltd. * (北京通號國鐵城市軌道技術有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 6 May 2010	RMB 100,000,000	100%	–	Urban rail transit technical development, consultation and provision of related service
CRSC International Holdings Company Ltd. * (通號國際控股有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 23 December 2011	RMB 463,000,000	100%	–	Project investment, technical development, provision of technical service, construction contracting and import and export of goods

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (Continued)

Information about subsidiaries (Continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (Continued)

Company name	Notes	Place and date of registration and place of business	Registered share capital	Percentage of equity interest attributable to the Company		Principal activities
				Direct	Indirect	
CRSC Innovation Investment Co., Ltd. * (通號創新投資有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 21 September 2012	RMB 5,000,000,000	100%	–	Project investment, project management and investment consulting
CRSC Assets Management Company Limited * (通號資產管理有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 17 June 2013	RMB 100,000,000	100%	–	Property management
CRSC Material Group Company Limited * (通號物資集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 22 May 2013	RMB 100,000,000	100%	–	Trading of equipment in communication, signal, electric power and automatic control, minerals, coal, coke, and other materials
CRSC Engineering Group Co., Ltd. * (通號工程局集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 10 September 2012	RMB 401,463,200	100%	–	Construction and installation contracting
CRSC Inspection &Testing Co., Ltd.* (通號檢驗檢測有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 29 October 2014	RMB 85,000,000	100%	–	Technical detection
CRSC (Changsha) Railway Traffic Control Technology Company Limited * ("CRSC Changsha Railway") (通號(長沙)軌道交通控制技術有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 17 March 2014	RMB 453,730,000	100%	–	Manufacture, construction and installation of rail transportation control products and electric power engineering
CRSC Wanquan Signal Equipment Company Ltd. * ("CRSC Wanquan") (通號萬全信號設備有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 18 March 1996	RMB 84,330,000	70%	–	Manufacture, installation, and construction of communication and signal automatic equipment and electronic and electrical equipment
CRSC Construction Group Co., Ltd * (通號建設集團有限公司)	(i)	The PRC/ Mainland China 14 March 2016	RMB 1,000,000,000	100%	–	Construction contracting and municipal engineering
Casco Signal Ltd.* ("CRSC CASCO") (卡斯柯信號有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 5 March 1986	RMB 200,000,000	51%	–	Design, integration and contracting of communication signal works, manufacture and sale of communication signal equipment and related ancillary equipment
China Railway Signal & Communication International Co., Ltd (中國通號國際有限公司)		The PRC/ Hong Kong 2 February 2016	RMB 2,581,200	100%	–	Engineering contracting, technical exchanges and services, international trade
CRSC Jishou Huatai pipeline project management Co., Ltd * (吉首通號華泰管廊項目管理有限責任公司)	(ii)	The PRC/ Mainland China 16 November 2016	RMB 580,000,000	90%	–	Integrated corridor project management services, municipal engineering construction

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (Continued)

Information about subsidiaries (Continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (Continued)

Company name	Notes	Place and date of registration and place of business	Registered share capital	Percentage of equity interest attributable to the Company		Principal activities
				Direct	Indirect	
CRSC Jishou Tengda project management Co., Ltd * (吉首通號騰達項目管理有限責公司)	(iii)	The PRC/ Mainland China 8 November 2016	RMB 450,000,000	90%	–	Municipal road project management services, municipal road construction
CRSC Institute of Smart City Research & Design * (通號智慧城市研究設計院有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 8 November 2016	RMB 50,000,000	100%	–	Engineering survey and design; software development; technology development, technical consulting, technical services
CRSC (Beijing) Rail Industry Group Co., Ltd.*("CRSC Beijing Industry") (通號(北京)軌道工業集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 29 December 2014	RMB 1,400,000,000	100%	–	Manufacture and sale of rail transportation control, information and electric power basic equipment and devices
CRSC (Xi'an) Rail Industry Group Co., Ltd.*("CRSC Xi'an Industry") (通號(西安)軌道交通工業集團有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 30 December 2014	RMB 900,000,000	100%	–	Manufacture and sale of rail transportation control, information and electric power basic equipment and devices
Zhengzhou Zhongyuan Railway Engineering Co., Ltd.* ("Zhengzhou Zhongyuan") (鄭州中原鐵道工程有限責任公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 26 October 2001	RMB 500,000,000	65%	–	Industrial and civil construction contractings construction of rail transportation control projects and electrification projects
CRSC Railway Vehicles Co., Ltd.* ("CRSC Vehicle") (通號軌道車輛有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 8 January 2015	RMB 342,000,000	66%	–	Design, manufacture, sale, service and training of tramcars, light rail vehicles and pipe fittings
CRSC (Zhengzhou) Electrification Bureau Co., Ltd.* ("CRSC Electrification") (通號(鄭州)電氣化局有限公司)		The PRC/ Mainland China 26 June 2015	RMB 500,000,000	65%	–	Industrial and civil construction contracting, construction of rail transportation control projects and electrification projects

1. CORPORATE AND GROUP INFORMATION (Continued)

Information about subsidiaries (Continued)

Particulars of the Company's principal subsidiaries are as follows: (Continued)

* The English names of the companies registered in the PRC represent the best efforts of the management of the Company in directly translating the Chinese names of the companies as no English names have been registered.

** The above table lists the subsidiaries of the Company which, in the opinion of the directors, principally affected the results for the year ended 31 December 2016 or formed a substantial portion of the net assets of the Group as at 31 December 2016. To give details of other subsidiaries would, in the opinion of the directors, result in particulars of excessive length.

Notes:

(i) In March 2016, CRSC Construction Group Co., Ltd. was established by the Company. The Company owned directly a 100% equity interest in the entity.

(ii) In November 2016, CRSC Jishou Huatai pipeline project management Co., Ltd. was established by the Company. The Company owned directly a 90% equity interest in the entity.

(iii) In November 2016, CRSC Jishou Tengda project management Co., Ltd. was established by the Company. The Company owned directly a 90% equity interest in the entity.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRSs") (which include all International Financial Reporting Standards, International Accounting Standards ("IASs") and Interpretations) issued by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"), accounting principles generally accepted in Hong Kong and the disclosure requirements of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance. These financial statements have been prepared under the historical cost convention. These financial statements are presented in Renminbi ("RMB") and all values are rounded to the nearest thousand except when otherwise indicated.

2. BASIS OF PREPARATION (Continued)

Basis of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the Group for the year ended 31 December 2016. A subsidiary is an entity (including a structured entity), directly or indirectly, controlled by the Company. Control is achieved when the Group is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from its involvement with the investee and has the ability to affect those returns through its power over the investee (i.e., existing rights that give the Group the current ability to direct the relevant activities of the investee).

When the Company has, directly or indirectly, less than a majority of the voting or similar rights of an investee, the Group considers all relevant facts and circumstances in assessing whether it has power over an investee, including:

(a) the contractual arrangement with the other vote holders of the investee;

(b) rights arising from other contractual arrangements; and

(c) the Group's voting rights and potential voting rights.

The financial statements of the subsidiaries are prepared for the same reporting periods as the Company, using consistent accounting policies. The results of subsidiaries are consolidated from the date on which the Group obtains control, and continue to be consolidated until the date that such control ceases.

Profit or loss and each component of other comprehensive income are attributed to the owners of the parent of the Group and to the non-controlling interests, even if this results in the non-controlling interests having a deficit balance. All intra-group assets and liabilities, equity, income, expenses and cash flows relating to transactions between members of the Group are eliminated in full on consolidation.

The Group reassesses whether or not it controls an investee if facts and circumstances indicate that there are changes to one or more of the three elements of control described for subsidiaries above. A change in the ownership interest of a subsidiary, without a loss of control, is accounted for as an equity transaction.

If the Group loses control over a subsidiary, it derecognises (i) the assets (including goodwill) and liabilities of the subsidiary, (ii) the carrying amount of any non-controlling interest and (iii) the cumulative translation differences recorded in equity; and recognises (i) the fair value of the consideration received, (ii) the fair value of any investment retained and (iii) any resulting surplus or deficit in profit or loss. The Group's share of components previously recognised in other comprehensive income is reclassified to profit or loss or retained profits, as appropriate, on the same basis as would be required if the Group had directly disposed of the related assets or liabilities.

2.2 CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND DISCLOSURES

The Group has applied the following new and revised IFRSs for the first time for the current year's financial statements.

Amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 28	*Investment Entities: Applying the Consolidation Exception*
Amendments to IFRS 11	*Accounting for Acquisitions of Interests in Joint Operations*
IFRS 14	*Regulatory Deferral Accounts*
Amendments to IAS 1	*Disclosure Initiative*
Amendments to IAS 16 and IAS 38	*Clarification of Acceptable Methods of Depreciation and Amortisation*
Amendments to IAS 16 and IAS 41	*Agriculture: Bearer Plants*
Amendments to IAS 27	*Equity Method in Separate Financial Statements*
Annual Improvements 2012-2014 Cycles	Amendments to a number of IFRSs

Except for the amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 28, amendments to IFRS 11, IFRS 14, amendments to IAS 16 and IAS 41, amendments to IAS 27, and certain amendments included in the *Annual Improvements 2012-2014 Cycle*, which are not relevant to the preparation of the Group's financial statements, the nature and the impact of the amendments are described below:

(a) Amendments to IAS 1 include narrow-focus improvements in respect of the presentation and disclosure in financial statements. The amendments clarify:

(i) the materiality requirements in IAS 1;

(ii) that specific line items in the statement of profit or loss and the statement of financial position may be disaggregated;

(iii) that entities have flexibility as to the order in which they present the notes to financial statements; and

(iv) that the share of other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures accounted for using the equity method must be presented in aggregate as a single line item, and classified between those items that will or will not be subsequently reclassified to profit or loss.

Furthermore, the amendments clarify the requirements that apply when additional subtotals are presented in the statement of financial position and the statement of profit or loss. The amendments have had no significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

2.2 CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND DISCLOSURES (Continued)

(b) Amendments to IAS 16 and IAS 38 clarify the principle in IAS 16 and IAS 38 that revenue reflects a pattern of economic benefits that are generated from operating a business (of which the asset is part) rather than the economic benefits that are consumed through the use of the asset. As a result, a revenue-based method cannot be used to depreciate property, plant and equipment and may only be used in very limited circumstances to amortise intangible assets. The amendments are applied prospectively. The amendments have had no impact on the financial position or performance of the Group as the Group has not used a revenue-based method for the calculation of depreciation of its non-current assets.

(c) *Annual Improvements to IFRSs 2012-2014 Cycle* issued in September 2014 sets out amendments to a number of IFRSs. Details of the amendments are as follows:

IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*: Clarifies that changes to a plan of sale or a plan of distribution to owners should not be considered to be a new plan of disposal, rather it is a continuation of the original plan. Accordingly, there is no change in the application of the requirements in IFRS 5. The amendments also clarify that changing the disposal method does not change the date of classification of the non-current assets or disposal group held for sale. The amendments are applied prospectively. The amendments have had no impact on the Group as the Group did not have any change in the plan of sale or disposal method in respect of the disposal group held for sale during the year.

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS

The Group has not applied the following new and revised IFRSs, that have been issued but are not yet effective, in these financial statements.

Amendments to IFRS 2	*Classification and Measurement of Share-based Payment Transactions*[2]
Amendments to IFRS 4	*Applying IFRS 9 Financial Instruments with IFRS 4 Insurance Contracts*[2]
IFRS 9	*Financial Instruments*[2]
Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28	*Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture*[4]
IFRS 15	*Revenue from Contracts with Customers*[2]
Amendments to IFRS 15	*Clarifications to IFRS 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers*[2]
IFRS 16	*Leases*[3]
Amendments to IAS 7	*Disclosure Initiative*[1]
Amendments to IAS 12	*Recognition of Deferred Tax Assets for Unrealised Losses*[1]
Annual Improvements 2014-2016 cycle	*Amendments to a number of IFRSs*[5]

[1] Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2017
[2] Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2018
[3] Effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2019
[4] No mandatory effective date yet determined but available for adoption
[5] No mandatory effective date yet determined but available for adoption

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (Continued)

Further information about those IFRSs that are expected to be applicable to the Group is as follows:

The IASB issued amendments to IFRS 2 in June 2016 that address three main areas: the effects of vesting conditions on the measurement of a cash-settled share-based payment transaction; the classification of a share-based payment transaction with net settlement features for withholding a certain amount in order to meet the employee's tax obligation associated with the share-based payment; and accounting where a modification to the terms and conditions of a share-based payment transaction changes its classification from cash-settled to equity-settled. The amendments clarify that the approach used to account for vesting conditions when measuring equity-settled share-based payments also applies to cash-settled share-based payments. The amendments introduce an exception so that a share-based payment transaction with net share settlement features for withholding a certain amount in order to meet the employee's tax obligation is classified in its entirety as an equity-settled share-based payment transaction when certain conditions are met. Furthermore, the amendments clarify that if the terms and conditions of a cash-settled share-based payment transaction are modified, with the result that it becomes an equity-settled share-based payment transaction, the transaction is accounted for as an equity-settled transaction from the date of the modification. The Group expects to adopt the amendments from 1 January 2018. The amendments are not expected to have any significant impact on the Group's financial statements.

In July 2014, the IASB issued the final version of IFRS 9, bringing together all phases of the financial instruments project to replace IAS 39 and all previous versions of IFRS 9. The standard introduces new requirements for classification and measurement, impairment and hedge accounting. The Group expects to adopt IFRS 9 from 1 January 2018. The Group is currently assessing the impact of the standard.

Amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 address an inconsistency between the requirements in IFRS 10 and in IAS 28 in dealing with the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture. The amendments require a full recognition of a gain or loss when the sale or contribution of assets between an investor and its associate or joint venture constitutes a business. For a transaction involving assets that do not constitute a business, a gain or loss resulting from the transaction is recognised in the investor's profit or loss only to the extent of the unrelated investor's interest in that associate or joint venture. The amendments are to be applied prospectively. The previous mandatory effective date of amendments to IFRS 10 and IAS 28 was removed by the IASB and a new mandatory effective date will be determined after the completion of a broader review of accounting for associates and joint ventures. However, the amendments are available for application now.

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (Continued)

IFRS 15 establishes a new five-step model to account for revenue arising from contracts with customers. Under IFRS 15, revenue is recognised at an amount that reflects the consideration to which an entity expects to be entitled in exchange for transferring goods or services to a customer. The principles in IFRS 15 provide a more structured approach for measuring and recognising revenue. The standard also introduces extensive qualitative and quantitative disclosure requirements, including disaggregation of total revenue, information about performance obligations, changes in contract asset and liability account balances between periods and key judgements and estimates. The standard will supersede all current revenue recognition requirements under IFRSs. In April 2016, the IASB issued amendments to IFRS 15 to address the implementation issues on identifying performance obligations, application guidance on principal versus agent and licences of intellectual property, and transition. The amendments are also intended to help ensure a more consistent application when entities adopt IFRS 15 and decrease the cost and complexity of applying the standard. The Group expects to adopt IFRS 15 on 1 January 2018 and is currently assessing the impact of IFRS 15 upon adoption.

IFRS 16 replaces IAS 17 *Leases*, IFRIC 4 *Determining whether an Arrangement contains a Lease*, SIC 15 *Operating Leases – Incentives* and SIC 27 *Evaluating the Substance of Transactions Involving the Legal Form of a Lease*. The standard sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement, presentation and disclosure of leases and requires lessees to recognise assets and liabilities for most leases. The standard includes two recognition exemptions for lessees – leases of low-value assets and short-term leases. At the commencement date of a lease, a lessee will recognise a liability to make lease payments (i.e., the lease liability) and an asset representing the right to use the underlying asset during the lease term (i.e., the right-of-use asset). The right-of-use asset is subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses unless the right-of-use asset meets the definition of investment property in IAS 40. The lease liability is subsequently increased to reflect the interest on the lease liability and reduced for the lease payments. Lessees will be required to separately recognise the interest expense on the lease liability and the depreciation expense on the right-of-use asset. Lessees will also be required to remeasure the lease liability upon the occurrence of certain events, such as change in the lease term and change in future lease payments resulting from a change in an index or rate used to determine those payments. Lessees will generally recognise the amount of the remeasurement of the lease liability as an adjustment to the right-of-use asset. Lessor accounting under IFRS 16 is substantially unchanged from the accounting under IAS 17. Lessors will continue to classify all leases using the same classification principle as in IAS 17 and distinguish between operating leases and finance leases. The Group expects to adopt IFRS 16 on 1 January 2019 and is currently assessing the impact of IFRS 16 upon adoption.

2.3 ISSUED BUT NOT YET EFFECTIVE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL REPORTING STANDARDS (Continued)

Amendments to IAS 7 require an entity to provide disclosures that enable users of financial statements to evaluate changes in liabilities arising from financing activities, including both changes arising from cash flows and non-cash changes. The amendments will result in additional disclosure to be provided in the financial statements. The Group expects to adopt the amendments from 1 January 2017.

Amendments to IAS 12 were issued with the purpose of addressing the recognition of deferred tax assets for unrealised losses related to debt instruments measured at fair value, although they also have a broader application for other situations. The amendments clarify that an entity, when assessing whether taxable profits will be available against which it can utilise a deductible temporary difference, needs to consider whether tax law restricts the sources of taxable profits against which it may make deductions on the reversal of that deductible temporary difference. Furthermore, the amendments provide guidance on how an entity should determine future taxable profits and explain the circumstances in which taxable profit may include the recovery of some assets for more than their carrying amount. The Group expects to adopt the amendments from 1 January 2017.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Investments in associates and joint ventures

An associate is an entity in which the Group has a long term interest of generally not less than 20% of the equity voting rights and over which it is in a position to exercise significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee, but is not control or joint control over those policies.

A joint venture is a type of joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control of the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the joint venture. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Investments in associates and joint ventures (Continued)

The Group's investments in associates and joint ventures are stated in the consolidated statement of financial position at the Group's share of net assets under the equity method of accounting, less any impairment losses. Adjustments are made to bring into line any dissimilar accounting policies that may exist. The Group's share of the post-acquisition results and other comprehensive income of associates and joint ventures is included in the consolidated statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income. In addition, when there has been a change recognised directly in the equity of the associate or joint venture, the Group recognises its share of any changes, when applicable, in the consolidated statement of changes in equity. Unrealised gains and losses resulting from transactions between the Group and its associates or joint ventures are eliminated to the extent of the Group's investments in the associates or joint ventures, except where unrealised losses provide evidence of an impairment of the assets transferred. Goodwill arising from the acquisition of associates or joint ventures is included as part of the Group's investments in associates or joint ventures.

If an investment in an associate becomes an investment in a joint venture or vice versa, the retained interest is not remeasured. Instead, the investment continues to be accounted for under the equity method. In all other cases, upon loss of significant influence over the associate or joint control over the joint venture, the Group measures and recognises any retained investment at its fair value. Any difference between the carrying amount of the associate or joint venture upon loss of significant influence or joint control and the fair value of the retained investment and proceeds from disposal is recognised in profit or loss.

When an investment in an associate or a joint venture is classified as held for sale, it is accounted for in accordance with IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*.

Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations not under common control are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred is measured at the acquisition date fair value which is the sum of the acquisition date fair values of assets transferred by the Group, liabilities assumed by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree and the equity interests issued by the Group in exchange for control of the acquiree. For each business combination, the Group elects whether to measure the non-controlling interests in the acquiree that are present ownership interests and entitle their holders to a proportionate share of net assets in the event of liquidation at fair value or at the proportionate share of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. All other components of non-controlling interests are measured at fair value. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as incurred.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Business combinations and goodwill (Continued)

When the Group acquires a business, it assesses the financial assets and liabilities assumed for appropriate classification and designation in accordance with the contractual terms, economic circumstances and pertinent conditions as at the acquisition date. This includes the separation of embedded derivatives in host contracts of the acquiree.

If the business combination is achieved in stages, the previously held equity interest is remeasured at its acquisition date fair value and any resulting gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not remeasured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is initially measured at cost, being the excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred, the amount recognised for non-controlling interests and any fair value of the Group's previously held equity interests in the acquiree over the identifiable net assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the sum of this consideration and other items is lower than the fair value of the net assets acquired, the difference is, after reassessment, recognised in profit or loss as a gain on bargain purchase.

After initial recognition, goodwill is measured at cost less any accumulated impairment losses. Goodwill is tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. The Group performs its annual impairment test of goodwill as at 31 December. For the purpose of impairment testing, goodwill acquired in a business combination is, from the acquisition date, allocated to each of the Group's cash-generating units, or groups of cash-generating units, that are expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination, irrespective of whether other assets or liabilities of the Group are assigned to those units or groups of units.

Impairment is determined by assessing the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (group of cash-generating units) to which the goodwill relates. Where the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit (group of cash-generating units) is less than the carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognised. An impairment loss recognised for goodwill is not reversed in a subsequent period.

Where goodwill has been allocated to a cash-generating unit (or group of cash-generating units) and part of the operation within that unit is disposed of, the goodwill associated with the operation disposed of is included in the carrying amount of the operation when determining the gain or loss on the disposal. Goodwill disposed of in these circumstances is measured based on the relative value of the operation disposed of and the portion of the cash-generating unit retained.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Fair value measurement

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either in the principal market for the asset or liability, or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. The principal or the most advantageous market must be accessible by the Group. The fair value of an asset or a liability is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming that market participants act in their economic best interest.

A fair value measurement of a non-financial asset takes into account a market participant's ability to generate economic benefits by using the asset in its highest and best use or by selling it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

The Group uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

Level 1 – based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities

Level 2 – based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is observable, either directly or indirectly

Level 3 – based on valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the Group determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by reassessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Impairment of non-financial assets

Where an indication of impairment exists, or when annual impairment testing for an asset is required (other than inventories, construction and service contract assets, financial assets, investment properties and non-current assets/a disposal group classified as held for sale), the asset's recoverable amount is estimated. An asset's recoverable amount is the higher of the asset's or cash-generating unit's value in use and its fair value less costs of disposal, and is determined for an individual asset, unless the asset does not generate cash inflows that are largely independent of those from other assets or groups of assets, in which case the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs.

An impairment loss is recognised only if the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. An impairment loss is charged to profit or loss in the period in which it arises in those expense categories consistent with the function of the impaired asset.

An assessment is made at the end of each reporting period as to whether there is an indication that previously recognised impairment losses may no longer exist or may have decreased. If such an indication exists, the recoverable amount is estimated. A previously recognised impairment loss of an asset other than goodwill is reversed only if there has been a change in the estimates used to determine the recoverable amount of that asset, but not to an amount higher than the carrying amount that would have been determined (net of any depreciation/amortisation) had no impairment loss been recognised for the asset in prior years. A reversal of such an impairment loss is credited to profit or loss in the period in which it arises.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Related parties

A party is considered to be related to the Group if:

(a) the party is a person or a close member of that person's family and that person

(i) has control or joint control over the Group;

(ii) has significant influence over the Group; or

(iii) is a member of the key management personnel of the Group or of a parent of the Group;

or

(b) the party is an entity where any of the following conditions applies:

(i) the entity and the Group are members of the same group;

(ii) one entity is an associate or joint venture of the other entity (or of a parent, subsidiary or fellow subsidiary of the other entity);

(iii) the entity and the Group are joint ventures of the same third party;

(iv) one entity is a joint venture of a third entity and the other entity is an associate of the third entity;

(v) the entity is a post-employment benefit plan for the benefit of employees of either the Group or an entity related to the Group;

(vi) the entity is controlled or jointly controlled by a person identified in (a);

(vii) a person identified in (a) (i) has significant influence over the entity or is a member of the key management personnel of the entity (or of a parent of the entity); and

(viii) the entity, or any member of a group of which it is a part, provides key management personal services to the Group or to the parent of the Group.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Property, plant and equipment and depreciation

Property, plant and equipment, other than construction in progress, are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. When an item of property, plant and equipment is classified as held for sale or when it is part of a disposal group classified as held for sale, it is not depreciated and is accounted for in accordance with IFRS 5. The cost of an item of property, plant and equipment comprises its purchase price and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition and location for its intended use.

Expenditure incurred after items of property, plant and equipment have been put into operation, such as repairs and maintenance, is normally charged to profit or loss in the period in which it is incurred. In situations where the recognition criteria are satisfied, the expenditure for a major inspection is capitalised in the carrying amount of the asset as a replacement. Where significant parts of property, plant and equipment are required to be replaced at intervals, the Group recognises such parts as individual assets with specific useful lives and depreciates them accordingly.

Depreciation is calculated on the straight-line basis to write off the cost of each item of property, plant and equipment to its residual value over its estimated useful life. The principal annual rates used for this purpose are as follows:

Categories	**Annual rates**
Buildings	2.25%-4.85%
Machinery	9.00%-19.40%
Motor vehicles	11.25%-19.40%
Electronic equipment and others	9.00%-32.33%
Leasehold improvement	20.00%-50.00%

Where parts of an item of property, plant and equipment have different useful lives, the cost of that item is allocated on a reasonable basis among the parts and each part is depreciated separately. Residual values, useful lives and the depreciation method are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at least at each financial year end.

An item of property, plant and equipment including any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss on disposal or retirement recognised in profit or loss in the year the asset is derecognised is the difference between the net sales proceeds and the carrying amount of the relevant asset.

Construction in progress represents property, plant and equipment under construction, which is stated at cost less any impairment losses, and is not depreciated. Cost comprises the direct costs of construction during the period of construction. Construction in progress is reclassified to the appropriate category of property, plant and equipment when completed and ready for use.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Investment properties

Investment properties are interests in land and buildings (including the leasehold interest under an operating lease for a property which would otherwise meet the definition of an investment property) held to earn rental income and/or for capital appreciation, rather than for use in the production or supply of goods or services or for administrative purposes; or for sale in the ordinary course of business. Such properties are measured initially at cost, including transaction costs. Subsequent to initial recognition, investment properties are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and any impairment losses. Depreciation is charged so as to write off the cost of investment properties using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of 50 years. Owner-occupied property is transferred to investment property when there is a change in use evidenced by the end of owner occupation.

An investment property is derecognised upon disposal or when the investment property is permanently withdrawn from use and no future economic benefits are expected from its disposal. Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset) is included in profit or loss in the year in which the item is derecognised.

Intangible assets (other than goodwill)

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured on initial recognition at cost. The cost of intangible assets acquired in a business combination is the fair value at the date of acquisition.

The useful lives of intangible assets are assessed to be either finite or indefinite.

	Estimated useful life	**Internally generated or acquired**
Purchased software	5 years	Acquired
Patents and licences	5 years	Internally generated and acquired
Patents and technology know-how	8 years	Acquired
Backlog	2-3 years	Acquired
Customer relationship	5-9 years	Acquired

Intangible assets with finite lives are subsequently amortised over the useful economic life on straight-line basis and assessed for impairment whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired. The amortisation period and the amortisation method for an intangible asset with a finite useful life are reviewed at least at each financial year end. The amortisation expenses on intangible assets with finite lives are recognised in profit or loss in the expense category consistent with the function of the intangible asset.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Intangible assets (other than goodwill) (Continued)

Research and development costs

All research costs are charged to profit or loss as incurred.

Expenditure incurred on projects to develop new products is capitalised and deferred only when the Group can demonstrate the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale, its intention to complete and its ability to use or sell the asset, how the asset will generate future economic benefits, the availability of resources to complete the project and the ability to measure reliably the expenditure during the development. Product development expenditure which does not meet these criteria is expensed when incurred.

Deferred development costs are stated at cost less any impairment losses and are amortised using the straight-line basis over the commercial lives of the underlying products not exceeding five to seven years, commencing from the date when the products are put into commercial production.

Leases

Leases that transfer substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets to the Group, other than legal title, are accounted for as finance leases. At the inception of a finance lease, the cost of the leased asset is capitalised at the present value of the minimum lease payments and recorded together with the obligation, excluding the interest element, to reflect the purchase and financing. Assets held under capitalised finance leases, including prepaid land lease payments under finance leases, are included in property, plant and equipment, and depreciated over the shorter of the lease terms and the estimated useful lives of the assets. The finance costs of such leases are charged to profit or loss so as to provide a constant periodic rate of charge over the lease terms.

Assets acquired through hire purchase contracts of a financing nature are accounted for as finance leases, but are depreciated over their estimated useful lives.

Leases where substantially all the rewards and risks of ownership of assets remain with the lessor are accounted for as operating leases. Where the Group is the lessor, assets leased by the Group under operating leases are included in non-current assets, and rentals receivable under the operating leases are credited to the statement of profit or loss on the straight-line basis over the lease terms. Where the Group is the lessee, rentals payable under operating leases net of any incentives received from the lessor are charged to profit or loss on the straight-line basis over the lease terms.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Prepaid land lease payments

Prepaid land lease payments under operating leases are initially stated at cost and subsequently recognised on the straight-line basis over the lease terms.

When the lease payments cannot be allocated reliably between the land and buildings elements, the entire lease payments are included in the cost of the land and buildings as a finance lease in property, plant and equipment.

Service concession arrangements

The Group has entered into certain service concession arrangement with certain governmental authority (the "Grantor"). The service concession arrangement is Build-Operate-Transfer (the "BOT") arrangement. Under the BOT arrangement, the Group carries out construction work of the municipal corridor for the Grantor and receives in return a right to operate the municipal corridor concerned for a specified period of time (the "Operation Period") in accordance with the pre-established conditions set by the Grantor, the municipal corridor should be transferred to the Grantor with nil consideration at the end of the Operation Period.

Consideration given by the Grantors

A financial asset (financial receivable) is recognised to the extent that the Group has an unconditional right to receive cash or another financial asset from or at the direction of the Grantor for the construction service rendered and/or the consideration paid and payable by the Group for the right to operate municipal corridor, and the Grantor has little, if any, discretion to avoid payment, usually because the agreement is enforceable by law. The Group has an unconditional right to receive cash if the Grantors contractually guarantee to pay the Group specified or determinable amounts even if the payment is contingent on the Group ensuring that the infrastructure meets specified quality of efficiency requirements. The financial asset (financial receivable) is accounted for in accordance with the policy set out for loans and receivables under "Investments and other financial assets" below.

An intangible asset (operating concession) is recognised to the extent that the Group receives a right to charge users of public service, which is not an unconditional right to receive cash because the amounts are contingent on the extent that the public uses and service. The intangible asset (operating concession) is accounted for in accordance with the policy set out for "intangible assets" above, which is amortised on a straight-line basis over the terms of operation ranging from 25 to 30 years.

If the Group is paid for the construction services partly by a financial asset and partly by an intangible asset, then each component of the consideration is accounted for separately and is recognised initially at the fair value of the consideration.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Service concession arrangements (Continued)

Construction or upgrade services

Revenue and costs relating to construction or upgrade services are accounted for in accordance with the policy set out for “Construction contracts” below.

Operating services

Revenue relating to operating services is accounted for in accordance with the policy for “Revenue recognition” below. Costs for operating services are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

Investments and other financial assets

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets are classified, at initial recognition, as financial assets at fair value through profit or loss, loans and receivables and available-for-sale financial investments, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate. When financial assets are recognised initially, they are measured at fair value plus transaction costs that are attributable to the acquisition of the financial assets, except in the case of financial assets recorded at fair value through profit or loss.

All regular way purchases and sales of financial assets are recognised on the trade date, that is, the date that the Group commits to purchase or sell the asset. Regular way purchases or sales are purchases or sales of financial assets that require delivery of assets within the period generally established by regulation or convention in the marketplace.

Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial assets depends on their classification as follows:

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Investments and other financial assets (Continued)

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets held for trading and financial assets designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of sale in the near term. Derivatives, including separated embedded derivatives, are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments as defined by IAS 39.

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss are carried in the statement of financial position at fair value with positive net changes in fair value presented as other income and gains and negative net changes in fair value presented as finance costs in profit or loss. These net fair value changes do not include any dividends or interest earned on these financial assets, which are recognised in accordance with the policies set out for "Revenue recognition" below.

Financial assets designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the date of initial recognition and only if the criteria in IAS 39 are satisfied.

Derivatives embedded in host contracts are accounted for as separate derivatives and recorded at fair value if their economic characteristics and risks are not closely related to those of the host contracts and the host contracts are not held for trading or designated as at fair value through profit or loss. These embedded derivatives are measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss. Reassessment only occurs if there is either a change in the terms of the contract that significantly modifies the cash flows that would otherwise be required or a reclassification of a financial asset out of the fair value through profit or loss category.

Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial measurement, such assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less any allowance for impairment. Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and includes fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included in other income and gains in profit or loss. The loss arising from impairment is recognised in other comprehensive income in finance costs for loans and in other expenses for receivables.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Investments and other financial assets (Continued)

Available-for-sale financial investments

Available-for-sale financial investments are non-derivative financial assets in listed and unlisted equity investments and debt securities. Equity investments classified as available for sale are those which are neither classified as held for trading nor designated as at fair value through profit or loss. Debt securities in this category are those which are intended to be held for an indefinite period of time and which may be sold in response to needs for liquidity or in response to changes in market conditions.

After initial recognition, available-for-sale financial investments are subsequently measured at fair value, with unrealised gains or losses recognised as other comprehensive income in the available-for-sale investment revaluation reserve until the investment is derecognised, at which time the cumulative gain or loss is recognised in profit or loss in other income, or until the investment is determined to be impaired, when the cumulative gain or loss is reclassified from the available-for-sale investment revaluation reserve to profit or loss in other gains or losses. Interest and dividends earned whilst holding the available-for-sale financial investments are reported as interest income and dividend income, respectively and are recognised in profit or loss as other income in accordance with the policies set out for "Revenue recognition" below.

When the fair value of unlisted equity investments cannot be reliably measured because (a) the variability in the range of reasonable fair value estimates is significant for that investment or (b) the probabilities of the various estimates within the range cannot be reasonably assessed and used in estimating fair value, such investments are stated at cost less any impairment losses.

The Group evaluates whether the ability and intention to sell its available-for-sale financial assets in the near term are still appropriate. When, in rare circumstances, the Group is unable to trade these financial assets due to inactive markets, the Group may elect to reclassify these financial assets if management has the ability and intention to hold the assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity.

For a financial asset reclassified from the available-for-sale category, the fair value carrying amount at the date of reclassification becomes its new amortised cost and any previous gain or loss on that asset that has been recognised in equity is amortised to profit or loss over the remaining life of the investment using the effective interest rate. Any difference between the new amortised cost and the maturity amount is also amortised over the remaining life of the asset using the effective interest rate. If the asset is subsequently determined to be impaired, then the amount recorded in equity is reclassified to profit or loss.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Derecognition of financial assets

A financial asset (or, where applicable, a part of a financial asset or part of a group of similar financial assets) is primarily derecognised (i.e., removed from the Group's consolidated statement of financial position) when:

- the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired; or
- the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset or has assumed an obligation to pay the received cash flows in full without material delay to a third party under a "pass-through" arrangement; and either (a) the Group has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, or (b) the Group has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset, but has transferred control of the asset.

When the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from an asset or has entered into a pass-through arrangement, it evaluates if and to what extent it has retained the risk and rewards of ownership of the asset. When it has neither transferred nor retained substantially all the risks and rewards of the asset nor transferred control of the asset, the Group continues to recognise the transferred asset to the extent of the Group's continuing involvement. In that case, the Group also recognises an associated liability. The transferred asset and the associated liability are measured on a basis that reflects the rights and obligations that the Group has retained.

Continuing involvement that takes the form of a guarantee over the transferred asset is measured at the lower of the original carrying amount of the asset and the maximum amount of consideration that the Group could be required to repay.

Impairment of financial assets

The Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired. An impairment exists if one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset have an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or the group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated. Evidence of impairment may include indications that a debtor or a group of debtors is experiencing significant financial difficulty, default or delinquency in interest or principal payments, the probability that they will enter bankruptcy or other financial reorganisation and observable data indicating that there is a measurable decrease in the estimated future cash flows, such as changes in arrears or economic conditions that correlate with defaults.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

Financial assets carried at amortised cost

For financial assets carried at amortised cost, the Group first assesses whether impairment exists individually for financial assets that are individually significant, or collectively for financial assets that are not individually significant. If the Group determines that no objective evidence of impairment exists for an individually assessed financial asset, whether significant or not, it includes the asset in a group of financial assets with similar credit risk characteristics and collectively assesses them for impairment. Assets that are individually assessed for impairment and for which an impairment loss is, or continues to be, recognised are not included in a collective assessment of impairment.

The amount of any impairment loss identified is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not yet been incurred). The present value of the estimated future cash flows is discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate (i.e., the effective interest rate computed at initial recognition).

The carrying amount of the asset is reduced through the use of an allowance account and the loss is recognised in profit or loss. Interest income continues to be accrued on the reduced carrying amount using the rate of interest used to discount the future cash flows for the purpose of measuring the impairment loss. Loans and receivables together with any associated allowance are written off when there is no realistic prospect of future recovery and all collateral has been realised or has been transferred to the Group.

If, in a subsequent period, the amount of the estimated impairment loss increases or decreases because of an event occurring after the impairment was recognised, the previously recognised impairment loss is increased or reduced by adjusting the allowance account. If a write-off is later recovered, the recovery is credited in profit or loss.

Assets carried at cost

If there is objective evidence that an impairment loss has been incurred on an unquoted equity instrument that is not carried at fair value because its fair value cannot be reliably measured, or on a derivative asset that is linked to and must be settled by delivery of such an unquoted equity instrument, the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows discounted at the current market rate of return for a similar financial asset. Impairment losses on these assets are not reversed.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Impairment of financial assets (Continued)

Available-for-sale financial investments

For available-for-sale financial investments, the Group assesses at the end of each reporting period whether there is objective evidence that an investment or a group of investments is impaired.

If an available-for-sale asset is impaired, an amount comprising the difference between its cost (net of any principal payment and amortisation) and its current fair value, less any impairment loss previously recognised in profit or loss, is removed from other comprehensive income and recognised in profit or loss.

In the case of equity investments classified as available for sale, objective evidence would include a significant or prolonged decline in the fair value of an investment below its cost. "Significant" is evaluated against the original cost of the investment and "prolonged" against the period in which the fair value has been below its original cost. Where there is evidence of impairment, the cumulative loss – measured as the difference between the acquisition cost and the current fair value, less any impairment loss on that investment previously recognised in profit or loss – is removed from other comprehensive income and recognised in profit or loss. Impairment losses on equity instruments classified as available for sale are not reversed through profit or loss. Increases in their fair value after impairment are recognised directly in other comprehensive income.

The determination of what is "significant" or "prolonged" requires judgement. In making this judgement, the Group evaluates, among other factors, the duration or extent to which the fair value of an investment is less than its cost.

Financial liabilities

Initial recognition and measurement

Financial liabilities are classified, at initial recognition, as financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss, loans and borrowings, or as derivatives designated as hedging instruments in an effective hedge, as appropriate.

All financial liabilities are recognised initially at fair value and, in the case of loans and borrowings, net of directly attributable transaction costs.

The Group's financial liabilities include trade and bills payables, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings and other payables.

Subsequent measurement

The subsequent measurement of financial liabilities depends on their classification as follows:

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Financial liabilities (Continued)

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss

Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss include financial liabilities held for trading and financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss.

Financial liabilities are classified as held for trading if they are acquired for the purpose of repurchasing in the near term. This category includes derivative financial instruments entered into by the Group that are not designated as hedging instruments in hedge relationships as defined by HKAS 39. Separated embedded derivatives are also classified as held for trading unless they are designated as effective hedging instruments. Gains or losses on liabilities held for trading are recognised in the statement of profit or loss. The net fair value gain or loss recognised in the statement of profit or loss does not include any interest charged on these financial liabilities.

Financial liabilities designated upon initial recognition as at fair value through profit or loss are designated at the date of initial recognition and only if the criteria in IAS 39 are satisfied.

Loans and borrowings

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost, using the effective interest rate method unless the effect of discounting would be immaterial, in which case they are stated at cost. Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss when the liabilities are derecognised as well as through the effective interest rate amortisation process.

Amortised cost is calculated by taking into account any discount or premium on acquisition and fees or costs that are an integral part of the effective interest rate. The effective interest rate amortisation is included in finance costs in profit or loss.

Derecognition of financial liabilities

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled, or expires.

When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as a derecognition of the original liability and a recognition of a new liability, and the difference between the respective carrying amounts is recognised in profit or loss.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Offsetting of financial instruments

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the statement of financial position if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, or to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

Derivative financial instruments and hedge accounting

Initial recognition and subsequent measurement

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward commodity purchase contracts to hedge its commodity purchase price risk. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently remeasured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as assets when the fair value is positive and as liabilities when the fair value is negative.

The fair value of commodity purchase contracts that meet the definition of a derivative as defined by IAS 39 is recognised in profit or loss as cost of sales. Commodity contracts that are entered into and continue to be held for the purpose of the receipt or delivery of a non-financial item in accordance with the Group's expected purchase, sale or usage requirements are held at cost.

Any gains or losses arising from changes in fair value of derivatives are taken directly to profit or loss, except for the effective portion of cash flow hedges, which is recognised in other comprehensive income and later reclassified to profit or loss when the hedged item affects profit or loss.

Inventories

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is determined on the weighted average basis and, in the case of work in progress and finished goods, comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of overheads. Net realisable value is based on estimated selling prices less any estimated costs to be incurred to completion and disposal.

Cost of inventories includes the transfer from equity of gains and losses on qualifying cash flow hedges in respect of the purchases of raw materials.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Properties under development

Properties under development are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost comprises land costs, construction costs, borrowing costs, professional fees and other costs directly attributable to such properties incurred during the development period. The net realisable value of properties under development is determined by establishing the market values of the properties on an "as-if" completed basis with appropriate deduction on construction costs, professional fees, applicable various selling expense and interests to be incurred from the valuation date to completion.

Properties under development are classified as current assets unless the construction period of the relevant property development project is expected to complete beyond the normal operating cycle. Upon completion, the properties are transferred to completed properties held for sale.

Cash and cash equivalents

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of cash flows, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and demand deposits, and short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash, are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and have a short maturity of generally within three months when acquired, less bank overdrafts which are repayable on demand and form an integral part of the Group's cash management.

For the purpose of the consolidated statement of financial position, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and at banks, including term deposits, and assets similar in nature to cash, which are not restricted as to use.

Trade and bills receivables and other receivables

Trade and bills receivables and other receivables are amounts due from customers for merchandise sold or services performed in the ordinary course of business. If collection of these receivables is expected in one year or less (or in the normal operating cycle of the business if longer), they are classified as current assets.

Trade and bills receivables and other receivables are recognised initially at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less provision for impairment.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Provisions

A provision is recognised when a present obligation (legal or constructive) has arisen as a result of a past event and it is probable that a future outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation, provided that a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

When the effect of discounting is material, the amount recognised for a provision is the present value at the end of the reporting period of the future expenditures expected to be required to settle the obligation. The increase in the discounted present value amount arising from the passage of time is included in finance costs in profit or loss.

Provisions for product warranties granted by the Group on certain products are recognised based on sales volume and past experience of the level of repairs and returns, discounted to their present values as appropriate.

A contingent liability recognised in a business combination is initially measured at its fair value. Subsequently, it is measured at the higher of (i) the amount that would be recognised in accordance with the general guidance for provisions above; and (ii) the amount initially recognised less, when appropriate, cumulative amortisation recognised in accordance with the guidance for revenue recognition.

Trade and bills payables and other payables

Trade and bills payables and other payables are mainly obligations to pay for goods, equipment or services that have been acquired in the ordinary course of business from suppliers and service providers. These payables are classified as current liabilities if they are due within one year or less (or in the normal operating cycle of the business if longer).

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Income tax

Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Income tax relating to items recognised outside profit or loss is recognised outside profit or loss, either in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period, taking into consideration interpretations and practices prevailing in the country in which the Group operates.

Deferred tax is provided, using the liability method, on all temporary differences at the end of the reporting period between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except:

- when the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

- in respect of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, when the timing of the reversal of the temporary differences can be controlled and it is probable that the temporary differences will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carryforward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, the carryforward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except:

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Income tax (Continued)

- when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary differences arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss; and

- in respect of deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries, associates and joint ventures, deferred tax assets are only recognised to the extent that it is probable that the temporary differences will reverse in the foreseeable future and taxable profit will be available against which the temporary differences can be utilised.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at the end of each reporting period and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are reassessed at the end of each reporting period and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply to the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Government grants

Government grants are recognised at their fair value where there is reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and all attaching conditions will be complied with. When the grant relates to an expense item, it is recognised as income on a systematic basis over the periods that the costs, which it is intended to compensate, are expensed.

Where the grant relates to an asset, the fair value is credited to a deferred income account and is released to the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income over the expected useful life of the relevant asset by equal annual instalments or deducted from the carrying amount of the asset and released to profit or loss by way of a reduced depreciation charge.

Where the Group receives grants of non-monetary assets, the grants are recorded at the fair value of the non-monetary assets and released to profit or loss over the expected useful lives of the relevant assets by equal annual instalments.

Where the Group receives government loans granted with no or at a below-market rate of interest for the construction of a qualifying asset, the initial carrying amount of the government loans is determined using the effective interest rate method, as further explained in the accounting policy for "Financial liabilities" above. The benefit of the government loans granted with no or at a below-market rate of interest, which is the difference between the initial carrying value of the loans and the proceeds received, is treated as a government grant and released to profit or loss over the expected useful life of the relevant asset by equal annual instalments.

Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised when it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and when the revenue can be measured reliably, on the following bases:

(a) from the sale of goods, when the significant risks and rewards of ownership have been transferred to the buyer, provided that the Group maintains neither managerial involvement to the degree usually associated with ownership, nor effective control over the goods sold;

(b) from the rendering of services, on the percentage of completion basis, as further explained in the accounting policy for "Contracts for services" below;

(c) from construction contracts, on the percentage of completion basis, as further explained in the accounting policy for "Construction contracts" below;

(d) rental income, on a time proportion basis over the lease terms;

(e) interest income, on an accrual basis using the effective interest method by applying the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, when appropriate, to the net carrying amount of the financial asset; and

(f) dividend income, when the shareholders' right to receive payment has been established.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Contracts for services

Contract revenue on the rendering of services comprises the agreed contract amount. Costs of rendering services comprise direct labour, the cost of subcontracting and other costs of personnel directly engaged in providing the services and attributable overheads.

Revenue from the rendering of services is recognised based on the percentage of completion of the transaction, provided that the revenue, the costs incurred and the estimated costs to completion can be measured reliably. The percentage of completion is established by reference to the costs incurred to date as compared to the total costs to be incurred under the transaction. Where the outcome of a contract cannot be measured reliably, revenue is recognised only to the extent that the expenses incurred are eligible to be recovered.

Provision is made for foreseeable losses as soon as they are anticipated by management. Where contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses exceed progress billings, the surplus is treated as an amount due from contract customers. Where progress billings exceed contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses, the surplus is treated as an amount due to contract customers.

Construction contracts

Contract revenue comprises the agreed contract amount and appropriate amounts from variation orders, claims and incentive payments. Contract costs incurred comprise direct materials, the costs of subcontracting, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed construction overheads.

Revenue from fixed price construction contracting is recognised using the percentage of completion method, measured by reference to the proportion of costs incurred to date to the estimated total cost of the relevant contract.

Revenue from cost plus construction contracts is recognised using the percentage of completion method, by reference to the recoverable costs incurred during the period plus the related fee earned, measured by the proportion of costs incurred to date to the estimated total cost of the relevant contract.

Provision is made for foreseeable losses as soon as they are anticipated by management. Where contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses exceed progress billings, the surplus is treated as an amount due from contract customers. Where progress billings exceed contract costs incurred to date plus recognised profits less recognised losses, the surplus is treated as an amount due to contract customers.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of qualifying assets, i.e., assets that necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for their intended use or sale, are capitalised as part of the cost of those assets. The capitalisation of such borrowing costs ceases when the assets are substantially ready for their intended use or sale. Investment income earned on the temporary investment of specific borrowings pending their expenditure on qualifying assets is deducted from the borrowing costs capitalised. All other borrowing costs are expensed in the period in which they are incurred. Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

Dividends

Final dividends are recognised as a liability when they are approved by shareholders in a general meeting.

Interim dividends are simultaneously proposed and declared, because the Company's memorandum and articles of association grant the directors the authority to declare interim dividends. Consequently, interim dividends are recognised immediately as a liability when they are proposed and declared.

Foreign currencies

The financial statements are presented in RMB, which is the Company's functional currency. Each entity in the Group determines its own functional currency and items included in the financial statements of each entity are measured using that functional currency. Foreign currency transactions recorded by the entities in the Group are initially recorded using their respective functional currency rates prevailing at the dates of the transactions. Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated at the functional currency rates of exchange ruling at the end of the reporting period. Differences arising on settlement or translation of monetary items are recognised in profit or loss.

Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the dates of the initial transactions. Non-monetary items measured at fair value in a foreign currency are translated using the exchange rates at the date when the fair value was measured. The gain or loss arising on translation of a non-monetary item measured at fair value is treated in line with the recognition of the gain or loss on change in fair value of the item (i.e., translation difference on the item whose fair value gain or loss is recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss is also recognised in other comprehensive income or profit or loss, respectively).

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Employee benefits

Retirement benefits

(a) Social pension plans

The Group has the social pension plans for its employees arranged by local government labour and security authorities. The Group makes contributions on a monthly basis to the social pension plans. The contributions are charged to profit or loss as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the social pension plans. Under the plans, the Group has no further obligations beyond the contributions made.

(b) Annuity plan

The Group provides an annuity plan to the voluntary or eligible employees. Contributions are made based on a percentage of the voluntary or eligible employees' basic salaries and are charged to profit or loss as they become payable in accordance with the rules of the plan. Under the plan, the Group has no further obligations beyond the contributions made.

(c) Supplementary retirement benefits

The Group also provides the retirement pension subsidies, medical benefits and other supplementary benefits to employees who retired on or before 31 December 2013. These supplementary retirement benefits are considered to be defined benefit plans and are unfunded. The obligation recognised in the consolidated statement of financial position in respect of these defined benefit plans is the present value of the defined benefit obligations at the end of each reporting period. The defined benefit obligation is calculated by independent qualified actuaries using the projected unit credit method annually, or when any material changes in the plans and key assumptions will occur. The present value of the defined benefit obligation is determined by discounting the estimated future cash outflows using interest rates of government securities of the currency and term consistent with the currency and term of the supplementary retirement benefit obligations. Re-measurements arising from experience adjustments and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised immediately in the consolidated statement of financial position with a corresponding debit or credit to other comprehensive income in the period in which they occur. Re-measurements are not reclassified to profit or loss in subsequent periods.

2.4 SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

Employee benefits (Continued)

Retirement benefits (Continued)

(c) Supplementary retirement benefits (Continued)

Past service costs are recognised in profit or loss at the earlier of:

- the date of the plan amendment or curtailment; and
- the date that the Group recognises restructuring-related costs

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or asset.

The Group recognises the following changes in the net defined benefit obligation under "cost of sales" and "administrative expenses" in the consolidated statement of comprehensive income by function:

- service costs comprising current service costs, past-service costs, gains and losses on curtailments and non-routine settlements; and
- net interest expense or income

Termination benefits and early retirement benefits

Termination benefits are recognised at the earlier of when the Group can no longer withdraw the offer of those benefits and when the Group recognises restructuring costs involving the payment of termination benefits.

Early retirement benefits are recognised in the period in which the Group has entered into an agreement with the employee specifying the terms of redundancy, or after the individual employee has been advised of the specific terms. As for early retirement benefits, the Group recognises monthly paid salaries and social benefits for these early retirees during the period from the date of early retirement to the normal retirement date as termination benefits. The expected costs of these benefits are measured by the projected cumulative unit credit method. All service cost, net interest on the net liability of early retirement benefits, and Re-measurement including actuarial gains and losses arising from experience adjustments, and changes in actuarial assumptions are recognised immediately in profit or loss for the current period.

Housing fund and other social insurances

The Group has participated in defined social security contribution schemes for its employees pursuant to the relevant laws and regulations of the PRC. These include housing fund, basic medical insurance, unemployment insurance, injury insurance and maternity insurance. The Group makes monthly contributions to the housing fund and other social insurances. The contributions are charged to profit or loss on an accrual basis. The Group has no further obligations beyond the contributions made.

Apart from those described above, the Group does not have any other legal or constructive obligations over employee benefits.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES

Judgement

In the process of applying the Group's accounting policies, management has made the following judgements, apart from those involving estimations, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements.

Accounting for service concession arrangements

The Group engages in certain service concession arrangement in which the Group carries out construction work of the municipal corridor for the Grantor and receives in return a right to operate the municipal corridor concerned in accordance with the pre-established conditions set by the Grantor. In accordance with IFRIC Interpretation 12 *Service Concession Arrangements*, The municipal corridor under the service concession arrangement is classified as financial assets, as the service concession arrangement is covered by a payment commitment from the Grantor. The Group recognises a financial receivable as it has an unconditional contractual right under the service concession arrangement to receive a determinable amount of payments during the concession period irrespective of the usage of the municipal corridor.

Subsequent to initial recognition, the financial receivable is measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

Revenue from the construction service under the terms of service concession arrangement is estimated on a cost-plus basis with reference to a prevailing market rate of gross margin at the date of agreement applicable to similar construction services rendered in similar locations, and is recognised on the percentage of completion method, measured by reference to the proportion of costs incurred to date to the estimated total cost of the relevant contract.

When the Group receives a payment during the concession period, it will apportion such payment among (i) a repayment of the financial receivables (if any), which will be used to reduce the carrying amount of the financial receivables on the statement of financial position, (ii) interest income, which will be recognised as revenue in profit or loss and (iii) revenue from operating and maintaining the municipal corridor in profit or loss.

Judgement is also exercised in determining the fair value of the financial receivables. Discount rates, estimates of future cash flows and other factors are used in the valuation process.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (Continued)

Estimation uncertainty

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the end of each reporting period, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below.

Estimation of total budgeted costs and percentage of completion of construction and service works

The Group recognises revenue according to the percentage of completion of individual contracts of construction and service work, which requires estimation to be made by management. The stage of completion is estimated by reference to the actual costs incurred over the total budgeted costs.

Total budgeted costs for construction contracts and contracts for services comprise (i) direct material costs and direct labour, (ii) costs of subcontracting, and (iii) an appropriation of variable and fixed construction and services overheads. In estimating the total budgeted costs for construction contracts and contracts for services, management refers to information such as (i) current offers from sub-contractors and suppliers, (ii) recent offers agreed with sub-contractors and suppliers, and (iii) professional estimation on material costs, labour costs and other costs.

Due to the nature of the activity undertaken in contracts for construction and services, the date at which the activity starts and the date at which the activity is completed usually fall into different accounting periods. Hence, the Group reviews and, when necessary, revises the estimate of total budgeted costs and the percentage of completion of construction and service works as the contract progresses. If the estimate of total budgeted costs and the percentage of completion are changed when new events or circumstances affected total budgeted costs arise or are different from previous estimation, revenue recognised for the periods that the estimation changes and thereafter will be affected, besides, where the contract revenue is less than expected or actual contract costs are more than expected, a foreseeable loss may arise.

Useful lives and residual values of items of property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets

In determining the useful lives and residual values of items of property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets, the Group periodically reviews the changes in market conditions, expected physical wear and tear, and the maintenance of the asset. The estimation of the useful life of the asset is based on historical experience of the Group with similar assets that are used in a similar way. The depreciation amount will be adjusted if the estimated useful lives and/or the residual values of items of property, plant and equipment and other intangible assets are different from previous estimation. Useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of the reporting period based on changes in circumstances.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (Continued)

Estimation uncertainty (Continued)

Current income tax and deferred income tax

The Group is subject to income taxes in numerous jurisdictions in the PRC. Estimation is required in determining the provision for taxation. There are many transactions and calculations for which the ultimate tax determination is uncertain during the ordinary course of business. Where the final tax outcome of these matters is different from the amounts originally recorded, the differences will impact on the current income tax and deferred income tax in the periods in which the differences arise.

Deferred tax assets

Deferred tax assets relating to certain deductible temporary differences are recognised as management considers it is probable that future taxable profits will be available against which the unused temporary differences or unused tax losses can be utilised. The realisation of the deferred tax assets mainly depends on whether sufficient future taxable profits or taxable temporary differences will be available in the future. In cases where the actual future taxable profits generated are less than expected, a material reversal of deferred tax assets may arise, which will be recognised in profit or loss in the period in which such a reversal takes place.

Write-down of inventories to net realisable value

The Group determines the write-down for obsolescence of inventories. These estimates are made with reference to aged inventories, projections of expected future saleability of goods and management experience and judgement. Based on this review, write-down of inventories will be made when the estimated net realisable values decline below their carrying amounts of inventories. Due to changes in market conditions, actual saleability of goods may be different from estimation and profit or loss could be affected by differences in this estimation.

Impairment of goodwills

The Group determines whether goodwill is impaired at least on an annual basis. This requires an estimation of the value in use of the cash-generating units to which the goodwill is allocated. Estimating the value in use requires the Group to make an estimate of the expected future cash flows from the cash-generating units and also to choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

Impairment of trade and bills receivables

The Group maintains an allowance for estimated loss arising from the inability of its customers to make the required payments. The Group makes its estimates based on the ageing of its trade receivable balances, customers' creditworthiness, and historical write-off experience. If the financial condition of its customers will deteriorate such that the actual impairment loss might be higher than expected, the Group would be required to revise the basis for making the allowance and its future results would be affected.

3. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING JUDGEMENTS AND ESTIMATES (Continued)

Estimation uncertainty (Continued)

Impairment of non-financial assets

The Group assesses whether there are any indicators of impairment for all non-financial assets at the end of each reporting period. Indefinite life intangible assets are tested for impairment annually and at other times when such an indicator exists. Other non-financial assets are tested for impairment when there are indicators that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable. An impairment exists when the carrying value of an asset or a cash-generating unit exceeds its recoverable amount, which is the higher of its fair value less costs of disposal and its value in use. The calculation of the fair value less costs of disposal is based on available data from binding sales transactions in an arm's length transaction of similar assets or observable market prices less incremental costs for disposing of the asset. When value in use calculations are undertaken, management must estimate the expected future cash flows from the asset or cash-generating unit and choose a suitable discount rate in order to calculate the present value of those cash flows.

Warranty provision

Provision for product warranties given by the Group for certain products is recognised based on sales volume and past experience of the level of repairs, discounted to their present values as appropriate.

Supplementary employee retirement benefits

The Group has recognised the supplementary employee retirement benefit obligations as a liability. The Group's obligations are determined using actuarial valuations, which rely on various assumptions and conditions. The assumptions used in actuarial valuation reports include discount rates, future salary increases, mortality rates, the growth rate of the benefits and other factors. The deviation from the actual result and the actuary result will affect the accuracy of related accounting estimates. Even though management is of the view that the above assumptions are reasonable, any changes in condition of assumptions will still affect the estimated liability amount of supplementary employee retirement benefit obligations. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

4. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION

For management purposes, the Group's operating businesses are structured and managed separately according to their nature. Each of the Group's operating segments represents a strategic business unit that provides services which are subject to risks and returns that are different from those of the other operating segments. Summary details of the operating segments are as follows:

(a) Rail transportation control system segment engages in design and integration, equipment manufacturing and system implementation with a focus on product design and research and development and through its "three-in-one" business model (that combines design and integration, equipment manufacturing and system implementation) relating to rail transportation control system industry;

(b) Construction contracting segment engages in the provision of services relating to municipal and other construction projects; and

(c) "Others" segment mainly engages in trading and etc.

Management monitors the results of the Group's operating segments separately for the purpose of making decisions about resources allocation and performance assessment. Segment performance is evaluated based on reportable segment profit or loss, which is a measure of adjusted profit or loss before tax. The adjusted profit or loss before tax is measured consistently with the Group's profit before tax except corporate expenses are excluded from such measurement.

Segment assets and liabilities mainly comprise operating assets and liabilities that are directly attributable to the segment or can be allocated to the segment on a reasonable basis.

Intersegment sales and transfers are transacted with reference to the selling prices used for sales made to third parties at the then prevailing market prices.

4. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

Year ended 31 December 2016

	Rail transportation control system RMB'000	Construction contracting RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Eliminations RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Segment revenue:					
Sales to external customers	23,398,250	5,770,357	233,539	—	29,402,146
Intersegment sales	12,374	349,699	59,528	(421,601)	—
Total revenue	23,410,624	6,120,056	293,067	(421,601)	29,402,146
Segment results	3,553,562	437,317	(24,310)	(43,441)	3,923,128
Interest income	215,173	16,170	1,334	(46,763)	185,914
Finance cost	(20,563)	(43,041)	(13,191)	46,763	(30,032)
Corporate and other unallocated expenses					(262,879)
Profit before tax					3,816,131
Segment assets	38,526,561	12,631,881	492,942	(1,356,377)	50,295,007
Total assets	38,526,561	12,631,881	492,942	(1,356,377)	50,295,007
Segment liabilities	20,240,857	7,716,872	316,275	(669,468)	27,604,536
Total liabilities	20,240,857	7,716,872	316,275	(669,468)	27,604,536
Other segment information:					
Share of profits and losses of:					
Joint ventures	6,232	4,191	—	—	10,423
Associates	23,460	2,594	—	—	26,054
Depreciation and amortisation	498,206	10,969	435	—	509,610
Impairment/(reversal) of trade receivables	(53,014)	4,651	9,181	—	(39,182)
Impairment of deposits and other receivables	53,465	9,825	40,292	—	103,582
Product warranty provision:					
Additional provision	80,061	—	—	—	80,061
Reversal of provision	(2,340)	—	—	—	(2,340)
Available-for-sale investments	153,820	—	—	—	153,820
Investments in joint ventures	394,614	—	—	—	394,614
Investments in associates	193,038	44,667	—	—	237,705
Capital expenditure	882,850	43,396	106	—	926,352

4. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

Year ended 31 December 2015

	Rail transportation control system RMB'000	Construction contracting RMB'000	Others RMB'000	Eliminations RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Segment revenue:					
Sales to external customers	20,149,819	3,440,179	361,555	—	23,951,553
Intersegment sales	4,472	250,108	114,558	(369,138)	—
Total revenue	20,154,291	3,690,287	476,113	(369,138)	23,951,553
Segment results	2,864,649	411,344	36,564	19,908	3,332,465
Interest income	95,821	14,991	3,254	(18,714)	95,352
Finance cost	(43,495)	(18,697)	(8,280)	18,714	(51,758)
Corporate and other unallocated expenses					(231,897)
Profit before tax					3,144,162
Segment assets	34,297,721	7,441,082	712,510	(459,154)	41,992,159
Total assets	34,297,721	7,441,082	712,510	(459,154)	41,992,159
Segment liabilities	18,706,189	3,497,454	486,626	(433,292)	22,256,977
Total liabilities	18,706,189	3,497,454	486,626	(433,292)	22,256,977
Other segment information:					
Share of profits and losses of:					
Joint ventures	35,037	—	—	—	35,037
Associates	29,917	227	—	—	30,144
Depreciation and amortisation	529,094	4,248	1,031	—	534,373
Impairment/(reversal) of trade receivables	90,692	125	(100)	—	90,717
Impairment of deposits and other receivables	1,779	15,728	—	—	17,507
Product warranty provision:					
Additional provision	94,771	—	—	—	94,771
Reversal of provision	(1,227)	—	—	—	(1,227)
Available-for-sale investments	62,709	—	—	—	62,709
Investments in joint ventures	241,692	—	—	—	241,692
Investments in associates	181,289	—	—	—	181,289
Capital expenditure	714,163	262,690	114	—	976,967

4. OPERATING SEGMENT INFORMATION (Continued)

Geographical information

(a) Revenue from external customers

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Mainland China	**28,686,667**	23,434,313
Other countries	**715,479**	517,240
	29,402,146	23,951,553

The revenue information above is based on the locations of the customers.

(b) Non-current assets

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Mainland China	**7,417,657**	6,870,335

All the non-current assets are located in Mainland China. The non-current asset information above excludes deferred tax assets and financial instruments.

Information about major customers

No revenue from a single customer amounted to 10% or more of the Group's revenue for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015.

5. REVENUE, OTHER INCOME AND GAINS

Revenue represents: (1) the net invoiced value of goods sold, after allowance for returns and trade discounts and excludes sales taxes and intra-group transactions; (2) the values of services rendered, and (3) revenue from construction contracts.

An analysis of the Group's revenue, other income and gains is as follows:

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Revenue			
Rail transportation control system			
– Design and integration		**7,895,973**	5,808,424
– Equipment manufacturing		**7,142,825**	6,903,242
– System implementation		**8,359,452**	7,438,153
Construction contracting		**5,770,357**	3,440,179
Others		**233,539**	361,555
		29,402,146	23,951,553
Other income and gains			
Interest income		**185,914**	95,352
Government grants		**115,861**	165,869
Gain on disposal of an associate		**—**	2,717
Gain on re-measurement of previously held interest in an acquiree at its acquisition-date fair value in a step acquisition of a subsidiary	34	**11,157**	—
Foreign exchange gains, net	(a)	**69,363**	405,236
Others		**28,773**	37,618
		411,068	706,792

Note:

(a) Included an exchange gain of RMB355.4 million arising from the exchange of most of the HK dollars received from the issuance of the Company's H shares into Renminbi during the year ended 31 December 2015.

6. FINANCE COSTS

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Interest on bank loans and other borrowings wholly repayable:	**28,719**	50,181
Interest on discounted bills receivable	**1,313**	1,577
	30,032	51,758

7. PROFIT BEFORE TAX

The Group's profit before tax is arrived at after charging/(crediting):

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cost of sales		**21,973,755**	17,936,850
Depreciation of items of property, plant and equipment	12, (a)	**316,175**	346,134
Depreciation of investment properties		**178**	—
Amortisation of prepaid land lease payments	13	**54,654**	50,536
Amortisation of other intangible assets	15	**138,603**	137,703
Total depreciation and amortisation		**509,610**	534,373
(Reversal of impairment)/impairment of trade receivables	23	**(39,182)**	90,717
Impairment of deposits and other receivables	24	**103,582**	17,507
Write-down of inventories to net realisable value		**972**	5,655
Provision for foreseeable losses on contracts		**2,419**	4,037
Lease expenses under operating leases of land and buildings	(b)	**113,955**	87,343
Auditors' remuneration		**8,300**	8,200
Employee benefit expenses (including directors' and supervisors' remuneration):			
Wages, salaries and allowances	(c)	**2,294,198**	2,027,936
Retirement benefit costs			
– Defined contribution retirement schemes		**410,604**	378,944
– Defined benefit retirement schemes and early retirement costs	31, (c)	**28,223**	40,059
Total retirement benefit costs		**438,827**	419,003
Welfare and other expenses		**745,619**	588,139

7. PROFIT BEFORE TAX (Continued)

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Research and development costs	(d)	**1,050,429**	1,012,769
Government grants	5, (e)	**(115,861)**	(165,869)
Product warranty provision:			
Additional provision	29	**80,061**	94,771
Reversal of provision	29	**(2,340)**	(1,227)
		77,721	93,544
Interest income	5	**(185,914)**	(95,352)
Losses on disposal of items of property, plant and equipment		**1,948**	2,428
Losses on disposal of other intangible assets		**—**	43
Gain on disposal of an associate	5	**—**	(2,717)
Gain on re-measurement of the previously held interest in an acquiree at its acquisition-date fair value in a step acquisition of a subsidiary	5	**(11,157)**	—
Losses on forward commodity purchase contracts		**132**	6,963
Foreign exchange gains, net	5	**(69,363)**	(405,236)

Notes:

(a) Depreciation of approximately RMB202,112,000 and RMB277,488,000 is included in cost of sales in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(b) Lease expenses of approximately RMB70,327,000 and RMB52,470,000 are included in cost of sales in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(c) Employee benefit expenses of approximately RMB1,526,951,000 and RMB1,384,385,000 are included in cost of sales in the consolidated statements of profit or loss and other comprehensive income for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(d) Employee benefit expenses of approximately RMB579,985,000 and RMB531,811,000 are included in research and development costs for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, respectively.

(e) Most of government grants have been received for conducting research activities. The government grants released when research and development costs incurred to which they relate. Government grants received for which related expenditures have not yet been undertaken are included in government grants in the consolidated statement of financial position.

8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES

(a) Directors' and supervisors' remuneration

The aggregate amounts of remuneration of the directors and supervisors of the Company during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, disclosed pursuant to the Hong Kong Listing Rules, section 383(1) (a), (b), (c) and (f) of the Hong Kong Companies Ordinance and part 2 of the Companies (Disclosure of Information about Benefits of Directors) Regulation, is as follows:

	2016 **RMB'000**	2015 RMB'000
Fees	**488**	464
Other emoluments:		
– Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	**1,878**	1,911
– Performance related bonuses	**1,183**	1,561
– Pension scheme contributions	**350**	381
	3,899	4,317

2016

	Notes	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB'000	Performance related bonuses RMB'000	Pension scheme contributions RMB'000	Total remuneration RMB'000
Executive Directors						
Mr. Zhou Zhiliang (周志亮) *(Chief executive)*		—	430	361	71	862
Mr. Fu Jianguo (傅建国)	(i)	—	180	—	32	212
Ms. Li Yanqing (李燕青)	(ii)	—	250	341	41	632
Mr. Yin Gang (尹剛)	(vii)	—	430	325	74	829
		—	1,290	1,027	218	2,535

8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES (Continued)

(a) Directors' and supervisors' remuneration (Continued)

2016 (Continued)

	Notes	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB'000	Performance related bonuses RMB'000	Pension scheme contributions RMB'000	Total remuneration RMB'000
Independent Non-executive Directors						
Mr. Wang Jiajie (王嘉傑)	(iii)	119	—	—	—	119
Mr. Sun Patrick (辛定華)	(iii)	137	—	—	—	137
Mr. Chen Jin'en (陳津恩)	(iii)	116	—	—	—	116
Mr. Gao Shutang (高樹堂)	(iii)	116	—	—	—	116
		488	—	—	—	488
Supervisors						
Ms. Tian Liyan (田麗豔)	(iii)	—	393	156	80	629
Mr. Gao Fan (高帆)	(iv)	—	—	—	—	—
Ms. Zhao Xiumei (趙秀梅)	(iii)	—	195	—	52	247
		—	588	156	132	876
		488	1,878	1,183	350	3,899

8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES (Continued)

(a) Directors' and supervisors' remuneration (Continued)

2015

	Notes	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB'000	Performance related bonuses RMB'000	Pension scheme contributions RMB'000	Total remuneration RMB'000
Executive Directors						
Mr. Zhou Zhiliang (周志亮) *(Chief executive)*		—	371	338	68	777
Ms. Li Yanqing (李燕青)	(ii)	—	372	293	71	736
Mr. Yin Gang (尹剛)	(vii)	—	206	184	41	431
Mr. Chen Hong (陳紅)	(v)	—	122	123	26	271
Mr. Shi Weizhong (施衛忠)	(vi)	—	112	232	24	368
		—	1,183	1,170	230	2,583
Independent Non-executive Directors						
Mr. Tong Bao'an (佟保安)	(v)	51	—	—	—	51
Mr. Bai Jingwu (白敬武)	(v)	53	—	—	—	53
Mr. Zhang Wei (張偉)	(v)	53	—	—	—	53
Mr. Wang Jiajie (王嘉傑)	(iii)	69	—	—	—	69
Mr. Sun Patrick (辛定華)	(iii)	80	—	—	—	80
Mr. Chen Jin'en (陳津恩)	(iii)	78	—	—	—	78
Mr. Gao Shutang (高樹堂)	(iii)	80	—	—	—	80
		464	—	—	—	464

8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES (Continued)

(a) Directors' and supervisors' remuneration (Continued)

2015 (Continued)

	Notes	Fees RMB'000	Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind RMB'000	Performance related bonuses RMB'000	Pension scheme contributions RMB'000	Total remuneration RMB'000
Supervisors						
Mr. Tang Sujun (唐蘇軍)	(v)	—	144	274	21	439
Ms. Yang Hongyan (楊鴻雁)	(v)	—	—	—	—	—
Mr. Luo Xiaoping (羅小平)	(v)	—	—	—	—	—
Ms. Chen Shiyou (陳十遊)	(v)	—	—	—	—	—
Mr. Geng Xin (耿新)	(v)	—	150	9	23	182
Mr. Li Jingxiang (李景祥)	(v)	—	147	—	25	172
Ms. Tian Liyan (田麗豔)	(iii)	—	173	—	41	214
Mr. Gao Fan (高帆)	(iv)	—	—	—	—	—
Ms. Zhao Xiumei (趙秀梅)	(iii)	—	114	108	41	263
		—	728	391	151	1,270
		464	1,911	1,561	381	4,317

Notes:

(i) Mr. Fu Jianguo was appointed as an executive director effective from 27 July 2016.

(ii) Ms. Li Yanqing resigned as an executive director effective from July 2016 due to retirement.

(iii) Those directors and supervisors were appointed effective from 21 May 2015.

(iv) Mr. Gao Fan received no emoluments for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, because he did not receive any remuneration in the capacity as a supervisor.

(v) Those directors and supervisors resigned as directors and supervisors on 21 May 2015.

(vi) Mr. Shi Weizhong resigned as an executive director of the Company effective from 27 April 2015.

(vii) Mr. Yin Gang was appointed as an executive director effective from 22 May 2015.

8. DIRECTORS' AND SUPERVISORS' REMUNERATION AND FIVE HIGHEST PAID EMPLOYEES (Continued)

(b) Five highest paid employees

An analysis of the headcounts of the five highest paid employees within the Group for the year ended 31 December 2016 is as follows:

	2016	2015
Non-director and non-supervisor employees	5	5

Details of the remuneration of the above non-director and non-supervisor highest paid employees are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Salaries, allowances and benefits in kind	5,681	3,139
Performance related bonuses	5,054	8,246
Pension scheme contributions	212	355
	10,947	11,740

The number of non-director and non-supervisor highest paid employees whose remuneration fell within the following band is as follows:

	2016	2015
HK$2,000,001 to HK$3,000,000	5	5

During the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, no directors or supervisors, or none of the non-director and non-supervisor highest paid individuals waived or agreed to waive any emoluments. No emoluments were paid by the Group to the directors and supervisors or any of the non-director and non-supervisor highest paid individuals as an inducement to join or upon joining the Group or as compensation for loss of office.

9. INCOME TAX EXPENSE

The Company and certain subsidiaries have been accredited as "high and new technology enterprises" and were entitled to a preferential income tax rate of 15% for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015 in accordance with the PRC Corporate Income Tax Law. Other entities within the Group in Mainland China have been subject to corporate income tax at the statutory rate of 25%.

No Hong Kong profits tax has been provided because the Group did not generate any assessable profits in Hong Kong during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015.

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Current income tax - Mainland China			
Charge for the year		**698,291**	557,560
Underprovision/(overprovision) for the prior years		**11,775**	(3,268)
Deferred income tax	20	**(85,424)**	(33,608)
Tax charge for the year		**624,642**	520,684

A reconciliation of the income tax expense applicable to profit before tax at the statutory income tax rate to the income tax expense at the Group's effective income tax rate is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Profit before tax	**3,816,131**	3,144,162
Income tax charge at the statutory income tax rate of 25%	**954,033**	786,041
Effect of the different income tax rates for some entities	**(298,443)**	(218,215)
Income not subject to tax	**(27,852)**	(25,423)
Expenses not deductible for tax purposes	**37,023**	43,106
Tax losses and deductible temporary differences not recognised	**27,440**	16,800
Utilisation of tax losses and deductible temporary differences not recognised in previous periods	**(9,173)**	(16,150)
Additional tax deduction for research and development costs	**(61,214)**	(40,700)
Tax effect of share of profits and losses of joint ventures and associates	**(9,119)**	(16,295)
Adjustments in respect of current tax of previous periods	**11,775**	(3,268)
Others	**172**	(5,212)
Tax charge for the period at the effective rate	**624,642**	520,684

The share of tax attributable to associates and joint ventures amounting to RMB4,972,000 (2015: RMB5,749,000) and RMB5,573,000 (2015: RMB6,584,000) respectively is included in "share of profits and losses of joint ventures and associates" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

10. DIVIDENDS

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Declared:			
Special dividend declared to owners of the parent	(i)	—	3,951,137
Proposed:			
Final dividend – RMB 0.10 (2015: RMB 0.025) per ordinary share	(ii)	**878,982**	219,745
		878,982	4,170,882

(i) Pursuant to a resolution passed by the shareholders of the Company on 6 February 2015, which was amended and supplemented by the resolution of the shareholders of the Company passed on 21 May 2015, all the shareholders of the Company prior to the completion of the listing of shares of the Company are entitled to a special dividend, which represents an amount equal to the distributable retained profits of the Group attributable to the owners of the Company earned and accrued up to 30 June 2015.

(ii) On 27 March 2017, the board of directors of the Company proposed the payment of a final dividend of RMB0.10 per ordinary share in respect of the year ended 31 December 2016, based on the enlarged issued share capital of the Company of 8,789,819,000 shares. The proposed final dividend is subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

On 24 March 2016, the board of directors of the Company proposed the payment of a final dividend of RMB0.025 per ordinary share in respect of the year ended 31 December 2015, based on the enlarged issued share capital of the Company of 8,789,819,000 shares. The proposed final dividend was approved on 24 May 2016 and settled in 28 June 2016.

(iii) Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Enterprise Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國企業所得税法》) and its implementing rules, the Company will withhold and pay enterprise income tax at the rate of 10% when it distributes final dividend to non-resident enterprise holders of H Shares (including any H Shares registered in the name of HKSCC Nominees Limited).

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Individual Income Tax Law of the People's Republic of China (《中華人民共和國個人所得税法》) and its implementing rules as well as the Tax Notice, the Company will implement arrangements in relation to the withholding and payment of individual income tax ranging from 10% to 20% on behalf of individual holders of H Shares.

11. EARNINGS PER SHARE ATTRIBUTABLE TO ORDINARY EQUITY HOLDERS OF THE PARENT

The calculation of the basic earnings per share amount is based on the profit attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent and the weighted average number of ordinary shares in issue during the year ended 31 December 2016.

The Group had no potentially dilutive ordinary shares in issue during the years ended 31 December 2016.

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Earnings:		
Profit for the year attributable to ordinary equity holders of the parent	**3,049,341**	2,496,403
Number of shares:		
Weighted average number of ordinary shares for the purpose of the basic earnings per share calculation	**8,789,819**	7,712,873

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

2016

	Buildings RMB'000	Machinery RMB'000	Motor vehicles RMB'000	Electronic equipment and others RMB'000	Construction in progress RMB'000	Leasehold improvements RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Cost:							
At 1 January 2016	2,703,136	582,734	319,497	687,410	469,568	32,585	4,794,930
Additions	5,275	62,606	56,706	124,147	700,429	7,783	956,946
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	—	2,228	1,000	2,665	—	—	5,893
Contribution from a non-controlling shareholder	3,024	929	13,739	61	—	—	17,753
Transfers from investment properties	4,672	—	—	—	—	—	4,672
Disposals	—	(13,482)	(9,042)	(56,370)	(436)	—	(79,330)
Transfers	17,564	16,275	104	2,867	(36,810)	—	—
At 31 December 2016	2,733,671	651,290	382,004	760,780	1,132,751	40,368	5,700,864
Accumulated depreciation:							
At 1 January 2016	(584,777)	(423,689)	(175,867)	(486,628)	—	(18,886)	(1,689,847)
Depreciation charge for the year	(97,205)	(73,019)	(49,408)	(80,833)	—	(15,710)	(316,175)
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	—	(1,716)	(528)	(1,856)	—	—	(4,100)
Contribution from a non-controlling shareholder	(62)	(433)	(8,426)	(11)	—	—	(8,932)
Transfers from investment properties	(932)	—	—	—	—	—	(932)
Disposals	—	12,876	8,330	52,954	—	—	74,160
At 31 December 2016	(682,976)	(485,981)	(225,899)	(516,374)	—	(34,596)	(1,945,826)
Impairment:							
At 1 January 2016	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	—	(32)	—	—	—	—	(32)
At 31 December 2016	—	(32)	—	—	—	—	(32)
Net carrying amount:							
At 31 December 2016	2,050,695	165,277	156,105	244,406	1,132,751	5,772	3,755,006
At 1 January 2016	2,118,359	159,045	143,630	200,782	469,568	13,699	3,105,083

12. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT (Continued)

2015

	Buildings RMB'000	Machinery RMB'000	Motor vehicles RMB'000	Electronic equipment and others RMB'000	Construction in progress RMB'000	Leasehold improvements RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Cost:							
At 1 January 2015	2,675,461	555,355	301,641	603,876	59,506	19,762	4,215,601
Additions	21,555	76,148	41,313	116,084	446,339	12,823	714,262
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	2,709	1,794	2,835	1,627	—	—	8,965
Disposals	(2,087)	(60,942)	(26,292)	(41,308)	—	—	(130,629)
Transfers	18,767	10,379	—	7,131	(36,277)	—	—
Transfer to prepaid land lease payments (note13)	(8,597)	—	—	—	—	—	(8,597)
Transfers to investment Properties	(4,672)	—	—	—	—	—	(4,672)
At 31 December 2015	2,703,136	582,734	319,497	687,410	469,568	32,585	4,794,930
Accumulated depreciation and impairment:							
At 1 January 2015	(477,789)	(395,093)	(156,966)	(423,957)	—	(12,019)	(1,465,824)
Depreciation charge for the year	(109,161)	(85,982)	(42,742)	(101,382)	—	(6,867)	(346,134)
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	(482)	(771)	(1,330)	(1,282)	—	—	(3,865)
Disposals	1,901	58,157	25,171	39,993	—	—	125,222
Transfers to investment properties	754	—	—	—	—	—	754
At 31 December 2015	(584,777)	(423,689)	(175,867)	(486,628)	—	(18,886)	(1,689,847)
Net carrying amount:							
At 31 December 2015	2,118,359	159,045	143,630	200,782	469,568	13,699	3,105,083
At 1 January 2015	2,197,672	160,262	144,675	179,919	59,506	7,743	2,749,777

As at the date of this report, the Group was in the process of applying for the title certificates of certain of its buildings with an aggregate net carrying amount of approximately RMB1,039,527,000 (2015: RMB1,089,547,000) as at 31 December 2016 and 2015. The directors of the Company are of the view that the Group is entitled to lawfully and validly occupy and use the above-mentioned buildings. The directors of the Company are also of the opinion that the aforesaid matters will not have any significant impact on the Group's financial position as at 31 December 2016.

13. PREPAID LAND LEASE PAYMENTS

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Carrying amount at beginning of the year		**2,337,355**	2,058,910
Additions		**339,967**	320,384
Transfer from property plant and equipment	12	**—**	8,597
Disposals		**(40,001)**	—
Transfer to inventories		**(229,802)**	—
Amortisation for the year		**(54,654)**	(50,536)
Carrying amount at end of the year		**2,352,865**	2,337,355
Portion classified as current assets		**(60,797)**	(59,747)
Non-current portion		**2,292,068**	2,277,608

14. GOODWILL

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cost and carrying amount at beginning of the year		**267,225**	236,699
Acquisition of a subsidiary	34	**669**	30,526
Cost and carrying amount at end of the year		**267,894**	267,225

Goodwill acquired through business combinations is allocated to the following cash-generating units for impairment testing:

- Design and integration cash-generating unit;
- Equipment manufacturing cash-generating unit;
- System implementation cash-generating unit; and
- Construction contracting cash-generating unit.

Design and integration cash-generating unit

The recoverable amount of the design and integration cash-generating unit has been determined based on a value in use calculation using cash flow projections based on a financial budget covering a five-year period approved by senior management. The discount rate applied to the cash flow projections is 14.79%. The carrying amount of goodwill allocated to the design and integration cash-generating unit was RMB201,027,000 as at 31 December 2016.

14. GOODWILL (Continued)

Equipment manufacturing cash-generating unit

The recoverable amount of the equipment manufacturing cash-generating unit has been determined based on a value in use calculation using cash flow projections based on a financial budget covering a five-year period approved by senior management. The discount rate applied to the cash flow projections ranges from 14.79% to 16.70%. The carrying amount of goodwill allocated to the equipment manufacturing cash-generating unit was RMB4,535,000 as at 31 December 2016.

System implementation cash-generating unit

The recoverable amount of the system implementation cash-generating unit has been determined based on a value in use calculation using cash flow projections based on a financial budget covering a five-year period approved by senior management. The discount rate applied to the cash flow projections is 12.97%. The carrying amount of goodwill allocated to the system implementation cash-generating unit was RMB58,530,000 as at 31 December 2016.

Construction contracting cash-generating unit

The recoverable amount of the construction contracting cash-generating unit has been determined based on a value in use calculation using cash flow projections based on a financial budget covering a five-year period approved by senior management. The discount rate applied to the cash flow projections is 13.60%. The carrying amount of goodwill allocated to the construction contracting cash-generating unit was RMB3,802,000 as at 31 December 2016.

Assumptions were used in the value in use calculation of the design and integration, equipment manufacturing, system implementation and construction contracting cash-generating units for 31 December 2016. The following describes each key assumption on which management has based its cash flow projection to undertake impairment testing of goodwill:

Budgeted gross margins — the basis used to determine the value assigned to the budgeted gross margins is the average gross margin achieved in the year immediately before the budget year, increased for expected efficiency improvement and expected market development.

Discount rate — the discount rate used is before tax and reflects specific risks relating to the relevant unit.

The values assigned to the key assumptions on market development of design and integration, equipment manufacturing, system implementation and construction contracting, discount rate and raw material price inflation are consistent with external information sources.

15. OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS

2016

	Patents, licences and technology know-how RMB'000	Office software RMB'000	Deferred development costs RMB'000	Backlog RMB'000	Customer relationship RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Cost:						
At 1 January 2016	374,369	176,045	5,251	169,921	244,326	969,912
Additions	77	9,292	8,852	—	—	18,221
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	1,905	274	—	—	—	2,179
Disposals	—	(6,519)	—	—	—	(6,519)
At 31 December 2016	376,351	179,092	14,103	169,921	244,326	983,793
Accumulated amortisation:						
At 1 January 2016	(184,280)	(113,685)	—	(56,183)	(27,054)	(381,202)
Amortisation for the year	(30,186)	(24,218)	—	(56,945)	(27,254)	(138,603)
Disposals	—	6,382	—	—	—	6,382
At 31 December 2016	(214,466)	(131,521)	—	(113,128)	(54,308)	(513,423)
Net carrying amount:						
At 31 December 2016	161,885	47,571	14,103	56,793	190,018	470,370
At 1 January 2016	190,089	62,360	5,251	113,738	217,272	588,710

15. OTHER INTANGIBLE ASSETS (Continued)

2015

	Patents, licences and technology know-how RMB'000	Office software RMB'000	Deferred development costs RMB'000	Backlog RMB'000	Customer relationship RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Cost:						
At 1 January 2015	372,912	144,224	9,676	168,091	243,127	938,030
Additions	23	33,021	1,235	—	—	34,279
Acquisition of a subsidiary (note 34)	—	—	—	1,830	1,199	3,029
Disposals	(27)	(5,399)	—	—	—	(5,426)
Transfer	1,461	4,199	(5,660)	—	—	—
At 31 December 2015	374,369	176,045	5,251	169,921	244,326	969,912
Accumulated amortisation:						
At 1 January 2015	(154,425)	(94,457)	—	—	—	(248,882)
Amortisation for the year	(29,855)	(24,611)	—	(56,183)	(27,054)	(137,703)
Disposals	—	5,383	—	—	—	5,383
At 31 December 2015	(184,280)	(113,685)	—	(56,183)	(27,054)	(381,202)
Net carrying amount:						
At 31 December 2015	190,089	62,360	5,251	113,738	217,272	588,710
At 1 January 2015	218,487	49,767	9,676	168,091	243,127	689,148

16. INVESTMENTS IN JOINT VENTURES

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Share of net assets	**394,614**	241,692

The Group's balances with joint ventures are disclosed in notes 24 and 26 to the financial statements, respectively.

The aggregate financial information of the Group's joint ventures that are not individually material is set out below:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's investments in the joint ventures	**394,614**	241,692

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Share of the joint ventures' results:		
Profit for the year	**10,423**	35,037
Other comprehensive income	**—**	—
Total comprehensive income	**10,423**	35,037

The joint ventures had no contingent liabilities or capital commitments as at 31 December 2016 and 2015.

17. INVESTMENTS IN ASSOCIATES

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Share of net assets	**237,705**	181,289

The Group's balances with associates are disclosed in notes 23, 24, 26 and 27 to the financial statements, respectively.

The aggregate financial information of the Group's associates that are not individually material is set out below:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Aggregate carrying amount of the Group's investments in the associates	**237,705**	181,289

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Share of the associates' results:		
Profit for the year	**26,054**	30,144
Other comprehensive income	**—**	—
Total comprehensive income	**26,054**	30,144

18. AVAILABLE-FOR-SALE INVESTMENTS

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Unlisted equity investments, at cost	**153,820**	62,709

The unlisted equity investments are unlisted equity investments in entities established in Mainland China. The investments are measured at cost less impairment at each reporting date because they do not have quoted market prices in an active market and the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant that the directors are of the opinion that their fair values cannot be measured reliably. The Group does not intend to dispose of them in the near future.

19. FINANCIAL RECEIVABLES

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Receivables for service concession arrangements	**255,116**	—

Receivables for service concession arrangements arose from the service concession contract to build and operate municipal corridor and were recognised to the extent that the Group has an unconditional contractual right to receive cash from the Grantor.

Financial receivables were unbilled receivables, and were neither past due nor impaired. Financial receivables were mainly due from governmental authorities in Mainland China as grantors in respect of the Group's service concession arrangements. The Group does not hold any collateral or other credit enhancements over these balances.

20. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/LIABILITIES

The movements in deferred tax assets/liabilities during the reporting period are as follows:

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Deferred tax assets:			
At beginning of the year		**147,444**	115,405
Deferred tax credited to the statement of profit or loss during the year		**67,116**	17,856
Acquisition of subsidiaries	34	**442**	14,183
At end of the year		**215,002**	147,444

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Deferred tax liabilities:			
At beginning of the year		**74,252**	88,767
Deferred tax credited to the statement profit or loss during the year		**(18,308)**	(15,752)
Acquisition of subsidiaries	34	**3,461**	1,237
At end of the year		**59,405**	74,252

20. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS/LIABILITIES (Continued)

The deferred tax assets/liabilities are attributed to the following items:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Deferred tax assets:		
Provisions for impairment of receivables	**120,371**	108,685
Unrealised gains arising from intra-group transactions	**46,193**	1,714
Product warranty provisions	**24,198**	22,172
Government grants received not yet recognised as income	**10,468**	3,210
Accrued but not paid salaries, wages and benefits	**6,436**	6,432
Loss on disposal of other intangible assets	**2,894**	2,953
Others	**4,442**	2,278
	215,002	147,444

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Excess of fair values of identifiable assets and liabilities over carrying values arising from acquisition of subsidiaries	**59,405**	74,252

Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of the following items:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Tax losses	**205,766**	104,274
Deductible temporary differences	**8,268**	36,691
	214,034	140,965

The above tax losses are available for a maximum of five years for offsetting against future taxable profits of the companies in which the losses arose. Deferred tax assets have not been recognised in respect of the above items as it is not considered probable that taxable profits will be available against which the above items can be utilised.

21. INVENTORIES

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Components and raw materials	**540,090**	582,381
Work in progress	**337,502**	341,291
Finished goods	**966,344**	1,589,956
Low value consumables	**4,473**	151
Properties under development	**1,394,552**	175,319
	3,242,961	2,689,098

22. AMOUNTS DUE FROM/(TO) CONTRACT CUSTOMERS

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Amount due from contract customers	**9,414,068**	5,904,875
Amount due to contract customers	**(3,812,861)**	(3,998,934)
	5,601,207	1,905,941

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Contract costs incurred plus recognised profits less recognised losses to date	**102,434,296**	80,690,707
Less: Progress billings received and receivable	**(96,833,089)**	(78,784,766)
	5,601,207	1,905,941

23. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES

The Group's trading terms with its customers are mainly on credit, except for new customers, where payment in advance is normally required. The credit period offered by the Group is six months. The Group seeks to maintain strict control over its outstanding receivables and has a credit control department to minimise credit risk. Overdue balances are reviewed regularly by senior management. In view of the aforementioned and the fact that the Group's trade receivables relate to a large number of diversified customers, there is no significant concentration of credit risk. The Group does not hold any collateral or other credit enhancements over its trade receivable balances. Trade and bills receivables are non-interest-bearing.

	Note	**2016**	2015
		RMB'000	RMB'000
Trade receivables		**10,788,285**	9,050,830
Provision for impairment		**(507,064)**	(545,395)
Trade receivables, net		**10,281,221**	8,505,435
Bills receivable		**1,343,081**	715,432
		11,624,302	9,220,867
Portion classified as non-current assets	(i)	**(600,771)**	(935,737)
Current portion		**11,023,531**	8,285,130

Note:

(i) The non-current portion of trade receivables mainly represents the amounts of retentions held by customers and other long term receivables from certain construction projects.

Certain bills receivable with a carrying amount of RMB20,174,000 at 31 December 2016 (31 December 2015: RMB2,525,000) were pledged for issuance of certain bills payable. Certain bills receivable with carrying amounts of RMB191,723,000 at 31 December 2016 were pledged for interest-bearing bank loans.

At 31 December 2016 and 2015, the amounts of retentions held by customers for contract works included in trade receivables are as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Amounts of retentions in trade receivables	**1,090,111**	787,459

23. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES (Continued)

An ageing analysis of the Group's trade and bills receivables, based on the billing date and net of provision for impairment of trade receivables, as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 respectively is as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Within 1 year	**9,197,201**	6,966,725
1 to 2 years	**1,712,902**	1,393,856
2 to 3 years	**531,239**	522,564
Over 3 years	**182,960**	337,722
	11,624,302	9,220,867

The movements in provision for impairment of trade receivables are as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
At beginning of the year	**545,395**	433,582
Impairment losses recognised	**120,382**	172,139
Acquisition of subsidiaries	**1,674**	21,888
Impairment losses reversed	**(159,564)**	(81,422)
Amounts written off as uncollectible	**(823)**	(792)
At end of the year	**507,064**	545,395

Included in the above provision for impairment of trade receivables are provisions for individually impaired trade receivables of RMB30,409,000 (2015: RMB178,201,000) with an aggregate carrying amount before provision of RMB115,524,000 (2015: RMB193,938,000).

The individually impaired trade receivables relate to customers that were in default in principal payments or were in financial difficulties and only a portion of the receivables is expected to be recovered.

The ageing analysis of the trade receivables that are not individually nor collectively considered to be impaired is as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Neither past due nor impaired	**1,015,794**	1,774,673
Past due but not impaired:		
Less than 6 months past due	**48,263**	150,610
Over 6 months past due	**55,852**	52,772
	1,119,909	1,978,055

23. TRADE AND BILLS RECEIVABLES (Continued)

Receivables that were neither past due nor impaired relate to a large number of diversified customers for whom there was no recent history of default.

Receivables that were past due but not impaired relate to a number of independent customers that have a good track record with the Group. Based on past experience, the directors of the Company are of the opinion that no provision for impairment is necessary in respect of these balances as there has not been a significant change in credit quality and the balances are still considered fully recoverable.

The amounts due from CRSC Corporation Group, associates of a fellow subsidiary, fellow subsidiaries, and associates included in the trade receivables are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
CRSC Corporation Group	**73,140**	77,266
Associates of a fellow subsidiary	**10,782**	3,108
Fellow subsidiaries	**251**	251
Associates	**—**	370
Total	**84,173**	80,995

The above balances are unsecured, non-interest-bearing and repayable on similar credit terms to those offered to other major customers of the Group.

24. PREPAYMENTS, DEPOSITS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

	Note	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Deposits and other receivables		**1,607,124**	1,621,723
Provision for impairment of deposits and other receivables		**(139,078)**	(36,122)
		1,468,046	1,585,601
Prepayments to suppliers		**580,562**	804,670
Deductible input VAT		**142,493**	66,276
Prepayment for acquisition of prepaid land lease payments		**—**	204,810
Other prepayments		**16,497**	12,982
		2,207,598	2,674,339
Portion classified as non-current assets	(i)	**(60,000)**	(208,125)
Current portion		**2,147,598**	2,466,214

Note:

(i) The non-current portion of prepayments, deposits and other receivables includes performance guarantee deposits held by customers at 31 December 2016.

24. PREPAYMENTS, DEPOSITS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Continued)

The movements in provision for impairment of deposits and other receivables are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
At beginning of the year	**36,122**	16,525
Impairment losses recognised	**107,511**	17,528
Acquisition of subsidiaries	**—**	2,091
Impairment losses reversed	**(3,929)**	(21)
Amount written off as uncollectible	**(626)**	(1)
At end of the year	**139,078**	36,122

Included in the above provisions for impairment of other receivables are provisions for individually impaired other receivables of RMB43,771,000 (2015: RMB8,008,000) with an aggregate carrying amount before a provision of RMB44,070,000 (2015: RMB8,029,000).

The ageing analysis of the deposits and other receivables that are not individually nor collectively considered to be impaired is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Neither past due nor impaired	**809,406**	1,013,025
Past due but not impaired:		
Less than 6 months past due	**155,641**	161,121
Over 6 months past due	**61,255**	160,498
	1,026,302	1,334,644

The financial assets except for the deposits and other receivables above are neither past due or impaired and related to balances for which there was no recent history of default.

24. PREPAYMENTS, DEPOSITS AND OTHER RECEIVABLES (Continued)

The amounts due from CRSC Corporation Group, a non-controlling shareholder's affiliates, fellow subsidiaries, associates, an associate of a fellow subsidiary and joint ventures included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
CRSC Corporation Group	**39,478**	57,652
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	**7,234**	24,143
Fellow subsidiaries	**3,022**	2,704
Associates	**477**	1,536
An associate of a fellow subsidiary	**266**	—
Joint ventures	**67**	7,371
Total	**50,544**	93,406

The above balances are unsecured, non-interest-bearing and have no fixed terms of settlement.

25. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND PLEDGED DEPOSITS

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cash and bank balances	**7,595,683**	11,475,109
Time deposits	**8,096,464**	3,063,234
	15,692,147	14,538,343
Less: Pledged bank balances for performance guarantees and for issurance of letters of credits	**(171,610)**	(198,549)
Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of financial position	**15,520,537**	14,339,794
Less: Non-pledged time deposits with original maturity of more than three months when acquired	**(1,330,504)**	(2,919,856)
Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated statement of cash flows	**14,190,033**	11,419,938
Cash and bank balances and time deposits denominated in:		
– RMB	**14,596,926**	13,340,823
– Other currencies	**1,095,221**	1,197,520
	15,692,147	14,538,343

25. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS AND PLEDGED DEPOSITS (Continued)

The RMB is not freely convertible into other currencies. However, under Mainland China's prevailing rules and regulations over foreign exchange, the Group is permitted to exchange RMB for other currencies through banks authorised to conduct foreign exchange business.

Cash at banks earns interest at floating rates based on daily bank deposit rates. Short term time deposits are made for varying periods mainly depending on the immediate cash requirements of the Group, and earn interest at the respective short term time deposit rates. The bank balances and pledged deposits are deposited with creditworthy banks with no recent history of default.

26. TRADE AND BILLS PAYABLES

	Note	**2016** **RMB'000**	2015 RMB'000
Trade payables		**15,171,700**	10,499,116
Bills payable		**492,837**	489,155
		15,664,537	10,988,271
Portion classified as non-current liabilities	(i)	**(19,380)**	(34,024)
Current portion		**15,645,157**	10,954,247

Note:

(i) The non-current portion of trade payables mainly represents the amount of retentions from suppliers of the Group at 31 December 2016 and 2015.

An ageing analysis of the trade and bills payables, as at the end of the reporting period, based on the invoice date, is as follows:

	2016 **RMB'000**	2015 RMB'000
Within 1 year	**12,594,777**	8,859,851
1 to 2 years	**1,881,512**	1,617,804
2 to 3 years	**842,197**	233,371
Over 3 years	**346,051**	277,245
	15,664,537	10,988,271

Trade payables are non-interest-bearing and are normally settled within six to eight months.

26. TRADE AND BILLS PAYABLES (Continued)

The amounts due to fellow subsidiaries, associates of a fellow subsidiary, a non-controlling shareholder's affiliates, associates, an associate of CRSC Corporation Group, joint ventures, included in the trade payables are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Fellow subsidiaries	**145,169**	199,322
Associates of a fellow subsidiary	**84,382**	60,958
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	**58,723**	127,680
Associates	**42,674**	53,484
An associate of CRSC Corporation Group	**943**	2,627
Joint ventures	**102**	155
	331,993	444,226

The above balances are unsecured, non-interest-bearing and have no fixed terms of settlement.

27. OTHER PAYABLES, ADVANCES FROM CUSTOMERS AND ACCRUALS

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Advances from customers	**2,565,601**	1,992,433
Accrued salaries, wages and benefits	**369,844**	347,758
Other taxes payable	**607,904**	628,617
Dividends payable	**17,249**	792,969
Payables for acquisition of items of property, plant and equipment	**821,883**	597,222
Other payables	**1,265,053**	1,142,038
	5,647,534	5,501,037

27. OTHER PAYABLES, ADVANCES FROM CUSTOMERS AND ACCRUALS (Continued)

The amounts due to CRSC Corporation Group, a non-controlling shareholder and its affiliates, an associate, fellow subsidiaries, and an associate of a fellow subsidiary included in other payables, advances from customers and accruals are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
CRSC Corporation Group	64,064	759,688
A non-controlling shareholder and its affiliates	14,454	63,753
An associate	6,414	—
Fellow subsidiaries	3,972	1,174
An associate of a fellow subsidiary	170	14
	89,074	824,629

The above balances are unsecured, non-interest-bearing and have no fixed terms of repayment.

28. INTEREST-BEARING BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS

	Note	2016			2015		
		Effective interest rate (%)	Maturity	RMB'000	Effective interest rate (%)	Maturity	RMB'000
Current:							
Bank loans – secured	(i)	3.09-6.70	2017	201,723	—	—	—
Bank loans – unsecured		2.65-5.88	2017	729,400	4.85-6.90	2016	429,300
Other loans – unsecured		3.30	2017	146	3.30	2016	146
				931,269			429,446
Non-current:							
Bank loans – unsecured		2.65	2018	200,000	6.65-6.90	2017	17,400
Other loans – unsecured		3.30	2020	20,436	3.30	2020	20,582
				220,436			37,982
Total				1,151,705			467,428
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings denominated in:							
– RMB				1,151,705			467,428

28. INTEREST-BEARING BANK AND OTHER BORROWINGS (Continued)

Note:

(i) Certain bills receivable with carrying amounts of RMB191,723,000 at 31 December 2016 were pledged for interest-bearing bank loans.

The maturity profile of the interest-bearing bank and other borrowings as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Analysed into:		
Bank loans repayable:		
Within one year	**931,123**	429,300
In the second year	**200,000**	17,400
	1,131,123	446,700
Other borrowings repayable:		
Within one year	**146**	146
In the second to fifth years	**20,436**	20,582
	20,582	20,728
	1,151,705	467,428

29. PROVISIONS

The Group generally provides two-year warranties to its customers on the transportation control system products sold by the Group, under which faulty components are repaired or replaced. The amount of the provision for the warranties is estimated based on sales volumes and past experience of the level of repairs. The estimation basis is reviewed on an ongoing basis and revised where appropriate.

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
At beginning of the year	**158,055**	104,601
Additional provision	**80,061**	94,771
Provision reversed	**(2,340)**	(1,227)
Amounts utilised	**(51,734)**	(40,090)
At end of the year	**184,042**	158,055
Portion classified as current liabilities	**(58,958)**	(35,481)
Non-current portion	**125,084**	122,574

30. GOVERNMENT GRANTS

The movements of government grants during the reporting period are as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
At beginning of the year	**122,496**	142,073
Additions	**36,980**	47,257
Recognised as income during the year	**(25,394)**	(66,834)
At end of the year	**134,082**	122,496
Portion classified as current liabilities	**(8,959)**	(9,755)
Non-current portion	**125,123**	112,741

Government grants are received by the Group as financial subsidies for the research and development projects and relocation compensation of the Group. Government grants are recognised as income over the periods necessary to match the grant on a systematic basis to the costs and expenses that they are intended to compensate or over the weighted average of the expected useful life of the relevant property, machinery and equipment.

31. PROVISIONS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS

The Group provides supplementary retirement benefits, including the retirement pension subsidies, medical benefits and other supplementary benefits to employees who retired on or before 31 December 2013. The Group also implements an early retirement plan for certain employees in addition to the benefits under the government-sponsored retirement plans and supplementary pension subsidies described above.

The Group's obligations in respect of the above supplementary retirement benefits at 31 December 2016 were computed by an independent qualified actuarial firm, Towers Watson Consulting Company Limited ("韜睿惠悅諮詢公司") using the projected unit credit actuarial valuation method.

The components of net benefit expenses recognised in profit or loss and the amounts recognised in the statement of financial position are summarised below:

(a) The provisions for supplementary retirement and early retirement benefits recognised in the statement of financial position are shown as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
At end of the year	**727,190**	755,830
Portion classified as current liabilities	**(70,701)**	(73,557)
Non-current portion	**656,489**	682,273

31. PROVISIONS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

(b) The movements of the provisions for supplementary retirement and early retirement benefits are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
At beginning of the year	**755,830**	690,608
Interest costs on benefit obligations	**21,028**	24,041
Past service costs	**—**	8,446
Actuarial losses recognised during the year	**7,195**	7,572
Benefits paid during the year	**(79,507)**	(78,553)
Re-measurement losses recognised in other comprehensive income	**22,644**	103,716
At end of the year	**727,190**	755,830

The details of re-measurement losses recognised in other comprehensive income of the Group during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Actuarial changes arising from changes in financial assumptions	**(19,358)**	52,547
Liability experience adjustments	**42,002**	51,169
Re-measurement losses recognised in other comprehensive income	**22,644**	103,716

(c) The net expenses recognised in profit or loss in respect of the provisions for supplementary retirement and early retirement benefits of the Group during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Interest costs on benefit obligations	**21,028**	24,041
Past service costs	**—**	8,446
Actuarial losses recognised during the year	**7,195**	7,572
Net benefit expenses recognised in administrative expenses	**28,223**	40,059

31. PROVISIONS FOR SUPPLEMENTARY RETIREMENT BENEFITS (Continued)

(d) The principal actuarial assumptions used in valuing the provisions for supplementary retirement benefits as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	2016	2015
Discount rates	**3.25%**	3.00%
Mortality rate	Average life expectancy of residents in Mainland China	
Average annual benefit increase:		
– Average medical expense increase rate	**8.00%**	8.00%
– Lump sum death benefits increase rate	**3.00%**	3.00%
– Supplementary pension benefits increase rate	**3.00%**	3.00%
– Cost of living adjustment for internal retirement	**4.50%**	4.50%

The average duration of the provisions for supplementary retirement benefits as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

	2016 Years	2015 Years
Average life expectancy	**17**	18

(e) The quantitative sensitivity analysis of the provisions for supplementary retirement benefits as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 is as follows:

	Increase in rate %	**Increase/ (decrease) in provisions for supplementary retirement benefits RMB'000**	**Decrease in rate %**	**Increase/ (decrease) in provisions for supplementary retirement benefits RMB'000**
As at 31 December 2015				
Discount rate	0.25	(19,027)	(0.25)	19,964
Future medical expense	1.00	28,314	(1.00)	(23,520)
As at 31 December 2016				
Discount rate	**0.25**	**(18,236)**	**(0.25)**	**19,118**
Future medical expense	**1.00**	**29,602**	**(1.00)**	**(24,727)**

The sensitivity analysis above has been determined based on a method that extrapolated the impact on the provisions for supplementary retirement benefits as a result of reasonable changes in key assumptions occurring as at 31 December 2016 and 2015.

32. SHARE CAPITAL

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Issued and fully paid:		
8,789,819,000 (2015: 8,789,819,000) ordinary shares	**8,789,819**	8,789,819

The movements in share capital are as follows:

	Note	**2016** Number of shares '000	**2016** Nominal value RMB'000	2015 Number of shares '000	2015 Nominal value RMB'000
At the beginning of the year		**8,789,819**	**8,789,819**	7,000,000	7,000,000
Issue of H shares	(i)	**—**	**—**	1,789,819	1,789,819
At the end of the year		**8,789,819**	**8,789,819**	8,789,819	8,789,819

Note:

(i) The Company's shares were listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange on 7 August 2015 and in connection with the Company's global offering, 1,789,819,000 ordinary shares of the Company of per value of RMB1.00 each were issued at a price of HK$6.3 per share for a total cash consideration, before expenses, of approximately HK$11,276 million.

The net proceeds received from the issue of 1,789,819,000 H shares amounted to RMB8,698,243,000, net of share issue expenses. Part of the net proceeds amounting to RMB1,789,819,000 was credited as issued share capital, and the remaining balance of the proceeds of RMB6,908,424,000 was credited to capital reserve. The share capital of the Company increased from RMB7,000,000,000 to RMB8,789,819,000 accordingly upon completion of the issue of the new shares.

33. RESERVES

The amounts of the Group's reserves and the movements therein for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015 are presented in the consolidated statement of changes in equity.

34. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS

During the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, the following entities were acquired from third parties for the purpose of expanding business. Acquisitions of equity interests in these entities have been accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting effective from the dates when the entities were controlled by the Group. Details are as follows:

Company name	Note	**Acquisition date**	**Percentage of interests acquired**	**Cash consideration**
Zhengzhou Zhongyuan		November 2015	65.0%	RMB117,520,000
Shanghai DEUTA Electronic& Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd.	(i)	September 2016	6%	RMB12,390,000

Note: (i) The subsidiary of the Company, CRSC Beijing Industry, acquired an additional 6% equity interest in Shanghai DEUTA Electronic & Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd. ("Shanghai DEUTA") an associate of the Group, at the cash consideration of RMB12.4 million in September 2016. Upon the completion of the acquisition, the Group accounted for Shanghai DEUTA as a subsidiary.

The Group has elected to measure the non-controlling interests in the above companies at the respective non-controlling interests' proportionate share of those identifiable net assets.

34. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (Continued)

The aggregated fair values of the identifiable assets and liabilities of the above mentioned entities acquired as at the respective dates of acquisition are as follows:

	Notes	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Property, plant and equipment, net	12	**1,761**	5,100
Other intangible assets	15	**2,179**	3,029
Deferred tax assets	20	**442**	14,183
Inventories		**76,552**	49,090
Trade and bills receivables		**93,007**	111,260
Amounts due from contract customers		**—**	454,771
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables		**2,450**	31,994
Cash and cash equivalents		**26,295**	141,739
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings		**(27,000)**	—
Trade and bills payables		**(8,440)**	(433,513)
Other payable, advances from customers and accruals		**(33,021)**	(240,239)
Deferred tax liabilities	20	**(3,461)**	(1,237)
Tax payable		**(1,901)**	(2,340)
		128,863	133,837
Non-controlling interests		**(63,142)**	(46,843)
Goodwill on acquisition	14	**669**	30,526
Investment in an associate before step acquisition		**(42,843)**	—
Gain on re-measurement of previously held interest in an acquire at its acquisition-date fair value in a step acquisition of a subsidiary	5	**(11,157)**	—
Total consideration		**12,390**	117,520

An analysis of the net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the acquisitions of subsidiaries is as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Cash consideration	**(12,390)**	(117,520)
Cash and cash equivalents acquired	**26,295**	141,739
Net inflow of cash and cash equivalents in respect of the acquisitions	**13,905**	24,219

34. BUSINESS COMBINATIONS (Continued)

Acquirees' contributions

Contributions of these acquirees to the Group's revenue and the Group's profit after tax for the period between the date of the acquisitions and the year end date of the respective year are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Contributions to:		
Group's revenue	21,279	430,146
Group's profit after tax	(2,774)	17,880

Had the acquisitions taken place at the beginning of the year, the revenue of the Group and the profit after tax of the Group would have been as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Group's revenue	29,502,918	24,284,166
Group's profit after tax	3,218,429	2,618,706

35. PLEDGE OF ASSETS

Details of the Group's assets pledged for letters of credit and performance guarantees, interest-bearing bank and other borrowings are disclosed in notes 23 and 25.

36. PARTY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY WITH MATERIAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS

Details of the Group's subsidiary that has material non-controlling interests are set out below:

	2016	2015
Percentage of equity interest held by non-controlling interests:		
CRSC CASCO	49.0%	49.0%

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Profit for the year allocated to non-controlling interests	122,630	99,653
Dividends paid to non-controlling interests	(59,057)	(133,658)
Accumulated balances of non-controlling interests at the reporting date	582,169	518,596

36. PARTY-OWNED SUBSIDIARY WITH MATERIAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS (Continued)

The following table illustrates the summarised financial information of the above subsidiary. The amounts disclosed are before any inter-company elimination:

CRSC CASCO	**2016**	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Current assets	**2,798,942**	2,506,563
Non-current assets	**612,811**	695,028
Current liabilities	**2,167,566**	2,071,285
Non-current liabilities	**56,086**	71,947
Revenue	**2,535,805**	2,115,277
Total expenses	**2,285,539**	1,911,904
Profit for the year	**250,266**	203,373
Total comprehensive income for the year	**250,266**	203,373
Net cash flows from operating activities	**312,229**	329,166
Net cash flows used in investing activities	**(118,489)**	(132,072)
Net cash flows used in financing activities	**(184,277)**	(209,019)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	**9,473**	(11,922)

37. OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS

As lessor

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had total future minimum lease receivables under non-cancellable operating leases with its terms falling due as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
Within one year	**—**	2,959
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	**—**	10,492
	—	13,451

During the year ended as at 31 December 2016, no contingent rental receivable was recognised.

37. OPERATING LEASE ARRANGEMENTS (Continued)

As lessee

At the end of the reporting period, the Group had total future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases falling due as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Within one year	**28,058**	23,090
In the second to fifth years, inclusive	**26,795**	15,820
After five years	**22,616**	—
	77,469	38,910

38. COMMITMENTS

The Group had the following capital commitments at the end of the reporting period:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Contracted, but not provided for:		
Property, plant and equipment	**1,219,828**	15,446
Land use rights	**—**	110,900
Capital contributions to a joint venture and associates	**963,603**	—
	2,183,431	126,346

39. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

(a) The Group had the following material transactions with related parties during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Sales of products:		
Associates	**44,356**	36,418
Associates of a fellow subsidiary	**33,272**	31,408
Fellow subsidiaries	**6,247**	—
Joint ventures	**2,144**	6,773
CRSC Corporation Group	**1,500**	27,013
	87,519	101,612
Purchases of products:		
Fellow subsidiaries	**85,761**	87,320
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	**72,769**	123,734
Associates	**68,779**	185,556
Associates of a fellow subsidiary	**58,059**	89,792
An associate of CRSC Corporation Group	**2,842**	7,705
Joint ventures	**885**	5,019
	289,095	499,126
Use of U888 Technology		
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	**111,706**	79,314
Services provided to:		
An associate	**3,320**	5,252
Joint ventures	**150**	6,120
	3,470	11,372
Services provided by:		
Fellow subsidiaries	**4,550**	3,885
Associates of a fellow subsidiary	**212**	650
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	**—**	1,066
	4,762	5,601
Rental income received or receivable from:		
Joint ventures	**1,232**	1,232
Associates of a fellow subsidiary	**880**	916
	2,112	2,148
Rental expenses paid or payable to:		
Fellow subsidiaries	**1,483**	688
Interest income received or receivable by:		
A non-controlling shareholder	**—**	1,550

39. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

(a) The Group had the following material transactions with related parties during the reporting period (Continued)

The above related party transactions were conducted in accordance with the terms mutually agreed between the parties.

The Group is indirectly controlled by the PRC government and operates in an economic environment predominated by entities directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the government through its agencies, affiliates or other organisations (collectively "State-owned Enterprises" ("SOEs")). During the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, the Group entered into extensive transactions with other SOEs, such as bank deposits, bank borrowings, the rendering and receiving of design and integration, equipment manufacturing and system implementation services, and purchases and sales of inventories and machinery. In the opinion of the Directors, the transactions with SOEs were activities conducted in the ordinary course of business, and the dealings of the Group have not been significantly or unduly affected by the fact that the Group and those SOEs are ultimately controlled or owned by the PRC government. The Group has also established pricing policies for rendering services and such pricing policies do not depend on whether or not the customers are SOEs.

In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the following related party transactions shall also constitute continuing connected transactions under Chapter 14A of the Listing Rules:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Sales of products:		
Fellow subsidiaries	**6,247**	—
CRSC Corporation Group	**1,500**	27,013
	7,747	27,013
Purchases of products:		
Fellow subsidiaries	**85,761**	87,320
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	**72,769**	123,734
An associate of CRSC Corporation Group	**2,842**	7,705
	161,372	218,759
Use of U888 Technology		
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	**111,706**	79,314
Services provided by:		
Fellow subsidiaries	**4,550**	3,885
Rental income received or receivable from:		
An associate of a fellow subsidiary	**—**	36
Rental expenses paid or payable to:		
Fellow subsidiaries	**1,483**	688

39. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS (Continued)

(b) Outstanding balances with related parties

Details of the outstanding balances with related parties are set out in notes 23, 24, 26 and 27 to the financial statements.

(c) Compensation of key management personnel of the Group

Further details of directors' and supervisors' emoluments are included in note 8 to the financial statements.

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Short term employee benefits	6,355	6,900
Pension scheme contributions	631	670
	6,986	7,570

(d) Commitments with related parties

As at the end of the reporting period, the Group entered into several sale and purchase agreements with related parties. The material commitments and backlogs are as follows:

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
Sales of products:		
Associates	38,020	19,247
An associate of a fellow subsidiary	—	3,819
	38,020	23,066
Purchases of products:		
Associates	3,396	26,034
Associates of a fellow subsidiary	22,819	4,402
Fellow subsidiaries	5,098	319
A joint venture	—	1,671
A non-controlling shareholder's affiliates	140,035	79,293
	171,348	111,719

40. FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS BY CATEGORY

The carrying amounts of each of the categories of financial instruments as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

	2016 **RMB'000**	2015 RMB'000
Financial assets		
Available-for-sale financial investments:		
Available-for-sale investments	**153,820**	62,709
Loans and receivables:		
Trade and bills receivables	**11,624,302**	9,220,867
Financial receivables	**255,116**	—
Financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables	**1,468,046**	1,585,601
Pledged deposits	**171,610**	198,549
Cash and cash equivalents	**15,520,537**	14,339,794
	29,193,431	25,407,520
Financial liabilities		
Financial liabilities at amortised cost:		
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**1,151,705**	467,428
Trade and bills payables	**15,664,537**	10,988,271
Financial liabilities included in other payables, advances from customers and accruals	**2,104,185**	2,532,229
	18,920,427	13,987,928

41. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The carrying amounts and fair values of the Group's financial instruments, other than those with carrying amounts that reasonably approximate to fair values as at the end of the reporting period, are as follows:

	Carrying amounts		Fair Value	
	2016	2015	**2016**	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000	**RMB'000**	RMB'000
Financial assets				
Loans and receivables:				
Trade receivables, non-current portion	**600,771**	935,737	**583,797**	917,341
Financial receivables	**255,116**	—	**202,287**	—
Financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables, non-current portion	**60,000**	3,315	**55,087**	3,072
	915,887	939,052	**841,171**	920,413
Financial liabilities				
Financial liabilities at amortised cost:				
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**1,151,705**	467,428	**1,143,425**	466,261
Trade payables, non-current portion	**19,380**	34,024	**18,836**	33,172
	1,171,085	501,452	**1,162,261**	499,433

41. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Management has assessed that the fair values of cash and cash equivalents, pledged deposits, the current portion of trade and bills receivables, the current portion of trade and bills payables, the current portion of financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables and the current portion of financial liabilities included in other payables and accruals, approximate to their carrying amounts largely due to the short term maturities of these instruments.

The Group's corporate finance team headed by the finance manager is responsible for determining the policies and procedures for the fair value measurement of financial instruments. The corporate finance team reports directly to the chief financial officer. At each reporting date, the corporate finance team analyses the movements in the values of financial instruments and determines the major inputs applied in the valuation. The valuation is reviewed and approved by the chief financial officer. The valuation process and results are discussed with the senior management twice a year for annual and interim financial reporting.

The fair values of the financial assets and liabilities are included at the amount at which the instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between willing parties, other than in a forced or liquidation sale.

The fair values of the non-current portion of trade and bills receivables, financial receivables, non-current portion of financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables, non-current portion of trade payables, and interest-bearing bank and other borrowings have been calculated by discounting the expected future cash flows using rates currently available for instruments with similar terms, credit risk and remaining maturities. The Group's own non-performance risks for trade and bills payables, and interest-bearing bank and other borrowings as at 31 December 2016 and 2015 were assessed to be insignificant.

The fair values of unlisted available-for-sale equity investments cannot be measured reliably because they do not have quoted market prices in an active market and the range of reasonable fair value estimates is so significant.

41. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Fair value hierarchy:

The following tables illustrate the fair value measurement hierarchy of the Group's financial instruments:

Assets for which fair values are disclosed:

2016

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) RMB'000	**Significant observable inputs (Level 2) RMB'000**	**Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) RMB'000**	**Total RMB'000**
Trade receivables, non-current portion	**—**	**583,797**	**—**	**583,797**
Financial receivables	**—**	**202,287**	**—**	**202,287**
Financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables, non-current portion	**—**	**55,087**	**—**	**55,087**
	—	**841,171**	**—**	**841,171**

2015

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) RMB'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) RMB'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Trade receivables, non-current portion	—	917,341	—	917,341
Financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables, non-current portion	—	3,072	—	3,072
	—	920,413	—	920,413

41. FAIR VALUE AND FAIR VALUE HIERARCHY OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Continued)

Liabilities for which fair values are disclosed:

2016

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) RMB'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) RMB'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Trade payables, non-current portion	—	18,836	—	18,836
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	—	1,143,425	—	1,143,425
	—	1,162,261	—	1,162,261

2015

	Fair value measurement using			
	Quoted prices in active markets (Level 1) RMB'000	Significant observable inputs (Level 2) RMB'000	Significant unobservable inputs (Level 3) RMB'000	Total RMB'000
Trade payables, non-current portion	—	33,172	—	33,172
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	—	466,261	—	466,261
	—	499,433	—	499,433

42. TRANSFERS OF FINANCIAL ASSETS

Transferred financial assets that are derecognised in their entirety

As at 31 December 2016, the Group endorsed certain bills receivable accepted by banks in Mainland China (the "Derecognised Bills") to certain of its suppliers in order to settle the trade payables due to such suppliers with a carrying amount in aggregate of RMB423,176,000 (2015: RMB272,774,000). The Derecognised Bills had a maturity of one to six months at 31 December 2016 and 2015. In accordance with the Law of Negotiable Instruments in the PRC, the holders of the Derecognised Bills have a right of recourse against the Group if the PRC banks default (the "Continuing Involvement"). In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the Group has transferred substantially all risks and rewards relating to the Derecognised Bills. Accordingly, it has derecognised the full carrying amounts of the Derecognised Bills and the associated trade payables. The maximum exposure to loss from the Group's Continuing Involvement in the Derecognised Bills and the undiscounted cash flows to repurchase these Derecognised Bills is equal to their carrying amounts. In the opinion of the directors of the Company, the fair values of the Group's Continuing Involvement in the Derecognised Bills are not significant.

During the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, the Group has not recognised any gains or losses on the date of transfer of the Derecognised Bills. No gains or losses were recognised from the Continuing Involvement, both during the periods or cumulatively. The endorsement of the bills has been made evenly throughout the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015.

43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES

The Group's principal financial instruments comprise interest-bearing bank and other borrowings, cash and cash equivalents and pledged deposits. The main purpose of these financial instruments is to raise finance for the Group's operations. The Group has various other financial assets and liabilities such as trade and bills receivables and trade and bills payables, which arise directly from its operations.

The main risks arising from the Group's financial instruments are interest rate risk, foreign currency risk, credit risk and liquidity risk. Generally, the senior management of the Company meets regularly to analyse and formulate measures to manage the Group's exposure to these risks. In addition, the board of directors of the Company holds meetings regularly to analyse and approve the proposals made by the senior management of the Company. Generally, the Group introduces conservative strategies on its risk management.

43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

(a) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flow of a financial instrument will fluctuate due to changes in market interest rates. With its borrowings issued at fixed and floating interest rates, the Group is exposed to both fair value and cash flow interest rate risks. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's long-term debt obligations with floating interest rates. Meanwhile, as to cash at banks, the Group is exposed to both fair value and cash flow interest rate risks. The Group's exposure to the risk of changes in market interest rates relates primarily to the Group's cash at banks with floating interest rates.

The Group regularly reviews and monitors the mix of fixed and floating interest rate borrowings in order to manage its interest rate risk. The Group's interest-bearing bank and other borrowings, pledged deposits and cash and cash equivalents are stated at amortised cost and not revalued on a periodic basis. Floating rate interest income and expenses are credited/charged to profit or loss as earned/incurred.

As at 31 December 2016 and 2015, floating interest rate borrowings accounted for about 82% and 100% of the Group's borrowings, and fixed interest rate borrowings accounted for about 18% and nil. Management would adjust the proportion of floating rate borrowings based on changes in the market interest rates to reduce the significant impact of the interest rate risk.

If there would be a general increase/decrease in the market interest rates by one percentage point of floating interest rate borrowings, with all other variables held constant, the Group's consolidated after-tax profit would have decreased/increased by approximately RMB7,903,000 and RMB3,900,000 for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, respectively, and there would have been no impact on other components of the consolidated equity, except for retained profits, of the Group.

If there would be a general increase/decrease in the market interest rates by 0.1 percentage point of floating interest rate cash at banks, with all other variables held constant, the Group's consolidated after-tax profit would have decreased/increased by approximately RMB6,396,000 and RMB9,573,000 for the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015, respectively, and there would have been no impact on other components of the consolidated equity, except for retained profits, of the Group.

43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

(b) Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that the value of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rates. With the majority of the Group's business transacted in RMB, if is defined as the Group's functional currency. RMB is not freely convertible into foreign currencies and conversion of RMB into foreign currencies is subject to rules and regulations of foreign exchange control promulgated by the PRC government.

As a result of its significant business operations in Mainland China, the Group's revenue and expenses are mainly denominated in RMB and over 95% of the financial assets and liabilities are denominated in RMB. The effect of the fluctuations in the exchange rates of RMB against foreign currencies on the Group's results of operations is therefore minimal and the Group has not entered into any hedging transactions in order to reduce the Group's exposure to foreign currency risk in this regard.

Details of the Group's cash and cash equivalents and pledged deposits at the end of the reporting period are disclosed in note 25 to the financial statements.

The following table indicates the appropriate change in the Group's profit after tax in response to reasonably possible changes in the foreign exchange rates to which the Group has significant exposure as at the end of the reporting period. The sensitivity analysis is on bank deposits in United States dollars and Hong Kong dollars.

Effects on profit after tax

	Increase/ (decrease) in foreign exchange rate	**Increase/(decrease) in profit after tax**	
		2016	2015
		RMB'000	RMB'000
If RMB weakens against the United States dollar	5%	**4,178**	4,090
If RMB strengthens against the United States dollar	(5%)	**(4,178)**	(4,090)
If RMB weakens against the Hong Kong dollar	5%	**41,019**	45,393
If RMB strengthens against the Hong Kong dollar	(5%)	**(41,019)**	(45,393)

The sensitivity analysis above has been determined assuming that the change in foreign exchange rates had occurred at the end of the reporting period and has applied the exposure to foreign currency risk to bank deposits denominated in United States dollars and Hong Kong dollars in existence at that dates.

43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

(c) Credit risk

The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, pledged deposits, trade and bills receivables, available-for-sale investments and financial assets included in prepayments, deposits and other receivables represent the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to financial assets. Substantially all of the Group's cash and cash equivalents and pledged deposits are held in major financial institutions located in the PRC, which management believes are of high credit quality. The Group has policies to control the size of the deposits to be placed with various reputable financial institutions according to their market reputation, operating scale and financial background with a view to limiting the amount of credit exposure to any single financial institution.

The Group trades only with recognised and creditworthy customers with no requirement for collateral. It is the Group's policy that all customers who wish to trade on credit terms are subject to credit verification procedures. In addition, receivable balances are monitored on an ongoing basis and the Group's exposure to bad debts is not significant.

As the Group's major customers are either PRC government agencies at the national, provincial and local levels or other SOEs, the Group believes that they are reliable and of high credit quality and hence, there is no significant credit risk with these customers. The senior management of the Company keeps reviewing and assessing the creditworthiness of the Group's existing customers on an ongoing basis. As the Group's exposure to credit risk spreads over a diversified portfolio of customers, there is no significant concentration of credit.

Further quantitative data in respect of the Group's exposure to credit risk arising from trade receivables and other receivables are disclosed in notes 23 and 24 to the financial statements.

43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

(d) Liquidity risk

The liquidity of the Group is primarily dependent on its ability to maintain adequate cash inflows from operations to meet its debt obligations as they fall due, and its ability to obtain external financing to meet its committed future capital expenditure.

The maturity profile of the Group's financial liabilities as at the end of the reporting period, based on the contractual undiscounted payments, is as follows:

	Within 1 year RMB'000	1 to 5 years RMB'000	Over 5 years RMB'000	Total RMB'000
2016				
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**948,577**	**224,112**	**—**	**1,172,689**
Trade and bills payables	**15,645,157**	**19,380**	**—**	**15,664,537**
Financial liabilities included in other payables and accruals	**2,104,185**	**—**	**—**	**2,104,185**
Total	**18,697,919**	**243,492**	**—**	**18,941,411**
2015				
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	438,596	41,709	—	480,305
Trade and bills payables	10,954,247	34,024	—	10,988,271
Financial liabilities included in other payables and accruals	2,532,229	—	—	2,532,229
Total	13,925,072	75,733	—	14,000,805

43. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT OBJECTIVES AND POLICIES (Continued)

(e) Capital management

The Group's primary objective for managing capital is to safeguard the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, so that it can continue to provide returns to shareholders and benefits to other stakeholders, by pricing services and products commensurately with the level of risk.

The Group manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Group may adjust the amount of dividends paid to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or sell assets to reduce debts. No change was made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 December 2016 and 2015.

The Group monitors Capital using a gearing ratio, which is net debt, divided by the capital plus net debt. Net debt includes interest-bearing bank and other borrowings, trade and bills payables, financial liabilities included in other payables and accruals, less cash and cash equivalents and pledged deposits. Capital includes the equity attributable to owners of the parent and non-controlling interests stated in the consolidated statement of financial position.

The Group's strategy is to maintain the gearing ratio at a healthy capital level in order to support its businesses. The principal strategies adopted by the Group include, but are not limited to, reviewing future cash flow requirements and the ability to meet debt repayment schedules when they fall due, maintaining a reasonable level of available banking facilities and adjusting investment plans and financing plans, if necessary, to ensure that the Group has a reasonable level of capital to support its businesses. The gearing ratios as at the end of the reporting periods are as follows:

	2016 **RMB'000**	2015 RMB'000
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings (note 28)	**1,151,705**	467,428
Trade and bills payables (note 26)	**15,664,537**	10,988,271
Financial liabilities included in other payables and accruals	**2,104,185**	2,532,229
Cash and cash equivalents (note 25)	**(15,520,537)**	(14,339,794)
Pledged deposits	**(171,610)**	(198,549)
Net debt/(net cash)	**3,228,280**	(550,415)
Total equity	**22,690,471**	19,735,182
Capital and net debt	**25,918,751**	19,184,767
Gearing ratio	**12%**	N/A

44. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING PERIOD

On 27 March 2017, the board of directors proposed the final dividend of RMB0.10 per share, amounting to RMB878,981,900 for the year ended 31 December 2016. The proposed final dividend for the year is subject to the approval of the Company's shareholders at the forthcoming annual general meeting.

45. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY

Information about the statement of financial position of the Company at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	2016	2015
	RMB'000	RMB'000
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Property, plant and equipment	**517,992**	285,661
Prepaid land lease payments	**1,121,128**	1,136,915
Investment properties	**854,110**	875,150
Other intangible assets	**36,011**	52,830
Investments in subsidiaries	**12,139,450**	10,672,869
Investments in joint ventures	**160,000**	—
Investments in associates	**131,024**	33,000
Available-for-sale investments	**2,141**	2,141
Deferred tax assets	**20,054**	40,830
Trade receivables	**265,141**	517,477
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	**—**	3,315
Total non-current assets	**15,247,051**	13,620,188
CURRENT ASSETS		
Prepaid land lease payments	**24,680**	24,680
Inventories	**4,127**	340
Trade receivables	**2,016,151**	1,788,274
Prepayments, deposits and other receivables	**4,980,793**	4,956,895
Amounts due from contract customers	**1,998,417**	962,470
Pledged deposits	**1,712**	29,167
Cash and cash equivalents	**9,325,620**	10,952,333
Total current assets	**18,351,500**	18,714,159

45. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

	2016 RMB'000	2015 RMB'000
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade payables	**5,401,753**	3,546,604
Amounts due to contract customers	**516,931**	978,395
Other payables, advances from customers and accruals	**8,788,281**	9,748,949
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**700,000**	400,000
Provisions for supplementary retirement benefits	**7,782**	7,556
Tax payable	**38,911**	35,263
Government grants	**772**	2,737
Total current liabilities	**15,454,430**	14,719,504
NET CURRENT ASSETS	**2,897,070**	3,994,655
TOTAL ASSETS LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES	**18,144,121**	17,614,843
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Interest-bearing bank and other borrowings	**200,000**	—
Provisions for supplementary retirement benefits	**88,650**	97,076
Government grants	**32,881**	33,324
Provisions	**58,903**	58,662
Total non-current liabilities	**380,434**	189,062
Net assets	**17,763,687**	17,425,781
EQUITY		
Share capital	**8,789,819**	8,789,819
Reserves (note)	**8,973,868**	8,635,962
Total equity	**17,763,687**	17,425,781

Zhou Zhiliang
Director

Yin Gang
Director

45. STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION OF THE COMPANY (Continued)

Note:

A summary of the Company's reserves is as follows:

	Capital reserve RMB'000	Statutory surplus reserve RMB'000	Special reserve RMB'000	Retained profits RMB'000	Total RMB'000
As at 1 January 2015	817,415	288,204	30,163	810,522	1,946,304
Profit for the year	—	—	—	3,709,695	3,709,695
Other comprehensive loss:					
Re-measurement losses on defined benefit plans, net of tax	(14,997)	—	—	—	(14,997)
Total comprehensive income/(loss) for the year	(14,997)	—	—	3,709,695	3,694,698
Capital contribution from a shareholder	37,673	—	—	—	37,673
Issue of H shares	7,117,044	—	—	—	7,117,044
Share issue expenses	(208,620)	—	—	—	(208,620)
Appropriation to statutory surplus reserve	—	363,629	—	(363,629)	—
Dividends declared	—	—	—	(3,951,137)	(3,951,137)
Transfer to special reserve	—	—	6,366	(6,366)	—
Utilisation of special reserve	—	—	(6,938)	6,938	—
As at 31 December 2015 and 1 January 2016	7,748,515	651,833	29,591	206,023	8,635,962
Profit for the year	**—**	**—**	**—**	**554,036**	**554,036**
Other comprehensive income:					
Re-measurement income on defined benefit plans, net of tax	**3,615**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**3,615**
Total comprehensive income for the year	**3,615**	**—**	**—**	**554,036**	**557,651**
Capital contribution from a shareholder	**--**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Share issue expenses	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**	**—**
Appropriation to statutory surplus reserve	**—**	**55,492**	**—**	**(55,492)**	**—**
Final 2015 dividend declared	**—**	**—**	**—**	**(219,745)**	**(219,745)**
Transfer to special reserve	**—**	**—**	**5,495**	**(5,495)**	**—**
Utilisation of special reserve	**—**	**—**	**(7,511)**	**7,511**	**—**
As at 31 December 2016	**7,752,130**	**707,325**	**27,575**	**486,838**	**8,973,868**

46. APPROVAL OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The financial statements were approved and authorised for issue by the board of directors of the Company on 27 March 2017.

FIVE-YEAR FINANCIAL SUMMARY

A summary of the results and of the assets, liabilities and non-controlling interests of the Group for the last five financial years, as extracted from the published audited financial statements is set out below.

	Year ended 31 December				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
REVENUE	**29,402,146**	23,951,553	17,328,643	13,064,585	10,550,912
Cost of sales	**(21,973,755)**	(17,936,850)	(13,134,039)	(9,625,281)	(7,650,319)
Gross profit	**7,428,391**	6,014,703	4,194,604	3,439,304	2,900,593
Other income and gains	**411,068**	706,792	756,924	154,665	140,265
Selling and distribution expense	**(684,272)**	(646,558)	(458,625)	(369,979)	(295,842)
Administrative expenses	**(3,177,721)**	(2,826,582)	(2,158,320)	(1,706,370)	(1,562,204)
Other expenses	**(167,780)**	(117,616)	(29,466)	(191,603)	(49,064)
Finance costs	**(30,032)**	(51,758)	(14,736)	(14,382)	(46,013)
Share of profits and losses of:					
Joint ventures	**10,423**	35,037	143,207	134,432	120,097
Associates	**26,054**	30,144	39,327	26,640	28,364
PROFIT BEFORE TAX	**3,816,131**	3,144,162	2,472,915	1,472,707	1,236,196
Income tax expense	**(624,642)**	(520,684)	(433,000)	(233,793)	(148,861)
PROFIT FOR THE YEAR	**3,191,489**	2,623,478	2,039,915	1,238,914	1,087,335
Profit attributable to:					
Owners of the parent	**3,049,341**	2,496,403	2,033,469	1,260,459	1,067,669
Non-controlling interests	**142,148**	127,075	6,446	(21,545)	19,666
	3,191,489	2,623,478	2,039,915	1,238,914	1,087,335

	As at 31 December				
	2016	2015	2014	2013	2012
	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000	RMB'000
TOTAL ASSETS	**50,295,007**	41,992,159	28,576,548	21,645,251	17,084,195
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**(27,604,536)**	(22,256,977)	(16,101,249)	(11,646,367)	(9,442,184)
TOTAL NON-CONTROLLING INTERESTS	**(1,033,834)**	(891,893)	(811,574)	(17,212)	(45,461)
	21,656,637	18,843,289	11,663,725	9,981,672	7,596,550

DEFINITIONS

In this report, unless the context otherwise requires, the following terms shall have the following meaning:

"ALSTOM Holdings"	Alstom Holdings (阿爾斯通控股有限公司), a limited liability company established in France on 14 June 1989, a holding company of ALSTOM IC and a connected person of the Company
"ALSTOM IC"	Alstom Investment Company Limited (阿爾斯通投資 (上海) 有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC on 21 January 2015, holds 49% of the equity interests in CRSC CASCO, and is a connected person of the Company
"ALSTOM"	ALSTOM Holdings and/or its subsidiaries
"associate(s)"	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules
"Audit and Risk Management Committee"	Audit and Risk Management Committee of the Board
"Board" or "Board of Directors"	the board of Directors of the Company
"CASBE"	China Accounting Standards for Business Enterprises promulgated by the MOF
"CCT Group"	China Chengtong Holdings Group Ltd. (中國誠通控股集團有限公司), a wholly state-owned enterprise with limited liability established in the PRC on 22 January 1998, one of the Shareholders and promoters of the Company
"China" or the "PRC"	the People's Republic of China excluding, for the purposes of this report, not including Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan
"CICC Jiacheng"	CICC Jiacheng Investment Management Co., Ltd. (中金佳成投資管理有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC on 26 October 2007, and wholly owned by the China International Capital Corporation Limited (中國國際金融有限公司), one of the Shareholders and promoters of the Company
"Company Law"	the Company Law of the PRC (中華人民共和國公司法), as promulgated after being amended by the Standing Committee of the 12th National People's Congress of the PRC on 28 December 2013 and effective on 1 March 2014 (as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time)
"Company" or "our Company" or "we" or "us"	China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited (中國鐵路通信信號股份有限公司), a joint stock limited liability company established in the PRC on 29 December 2010
"connected person(s)"	has the meaning ascribed to it under the Hong Kong Listing Rules
"connected transaction(s)"	has the meaning as defined in the Hong Kong Listing Rules, unless the context otherwise requires

DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

"Controlling Shareholder"	as defined under the Hong Kong Listing Rules, and as of the Latest Practicable Date, refers to the controlling shareholder of the Company, being CRSC Corporation Group
"Corporate Governance Code"	the Corporate Governance Code and Corporate Governance Report as set out in Appendix 14 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules
"CRCC"	China Railway Construction Corporation Ltd. (中國鐵建股份有限公司), a joint stock limited liability company established in the PRC on 5 November 2007
"CREC"	China Railway Group Ltd. (中國中鐵股份有限公司), a joint stock limited liability company established in the PRC on 12 September 2007
"CRHC"	China Reform Holdings Corporation Ltd. (中國國新控股有限責任公司), a wholly state-owned enterprise with limited liability established in the PRC on 1 December 2010, one of the Shareholders and promoters of the Company
"CRSC CASCO"	Casco Signal Ltd. (卡斯柯信號有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC on 5 March 1986 and a direct non-wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. It is owned as to 51% by the Company and as to 49% by ALSTOM IC respectively
"CRSC Corporation Group"	China Railway Signal Communication Corporation (中國鐵路通信信號集團公司), a wholly state-owned enterprise approved to be established by MOR on 8 May 1981 and registered in the PRC on 7 January 1984, the sole Controlling Shareholder and one of the promoters of the Company
"CRSC Innovation Investment"	CRSC Innovation Investment Company Ltd. (通號創新投資有限公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC on 21 September 2012 and a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
"CRSC" or "Group"	the Company and its subsidiaries (or the Company and any one or more of its subsidiaries, as the context may require), or where the context so requires, in respect of the period before the Company became the holding company of its present subsidiaries, such subsidiaries as if they were subsidiaries of the Company at the relevant time
"CRSCD"	Beijing National Railway Research & Design Institute of Signal & Communication Co., Ltd. (北京全路通信信號研究設計院有限公司) (formerly known as Beijing National Railway Research & Design Institute (北京全路通信信號研究設計院)), a limited liability company established in the PRC on 18 November 1994 and a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company
"CRSCS"	China Railway Signal & Communication Shanghai Engineering Bureau Group Co., Ltd. (中國鐵路通信信號上海工程局集團有限公司) (formerly known as China Railway Signal & Communication Shanghai Engineering Co., Ltd. (中國鐵路通信信號上海工程有限公司)), a limited liability company established in the PRC on 21 August 1984 and a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company

"CSRC"	China Securities Regulatory Commission (中國證券監督管理委員會)
"Director(s)"	a director of the Company
"Domestic Share(s)"	ordinary shares of the Company, with a nominal value of RMB1.00, which are subscribed for or credited as fully paid in Renminbi
"EIT"	enterprise income tax of the PRC
"Ernst & Young"	Ernst & Young/Ernst & Young Hua Ming LLP
"General Meeting"	general meeting of the Company
"H Share Registrar"	Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited
"H share(s)"	ordinary shares of the Company, being overseas listed foreign shares with nominal value of RMB1.00 each, which are subscribed for and traded in HK dollars and listed on the Hong Kong Stock Exchange
"HK$" or "HK dollar(s)" or "Hong Kong dollar(s)"	Hong Kong dollars, the lawful currency of Hong Kong
"Hong Kong Stock Exchange" or "Stock Exchange"	The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited
"Hong Kong" or "HK"	the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC
"IFRS"	International Financial Reporting Standards which include standards and interpretations promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB)
"Independent Third Parties"	a person who, as far as the Directors are aware after having made all reasonable enquiries, is not a connected person of the Company within the meaning of the Listing Rules
"Listing Date"	7 August 2015, the date on which the Company's overseas listed foreign shares (H Shares) were listed on the Main Board of the Stock Exchange
"Listing Rules" or "Hong Kong Listing Rules"	the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited (as amended from time to time)
"Listing"	the listing of H Shares on the Main Board of the Hong Kong Stock Exchange
"Main Board"	the stock exchange (excluding the option market) operated by the Hong Kong Stock Exchange which is independent from and operated in parallel to the GEM
"MOF"	Ministry of Finance of the PRC (中華人民共和國財政部)

DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

"MOR"	the former Ministry of Railway of the PRC (中華人民共和國鐵道部)
"NDRC"	National Development and Reform Commission of the PRC (中華人民共和國國家發展和改革委員會)
"Nomination Committee"	Nomination Committee of the Board
"NSSF"	National Council for Social Security Fund of the PRC (中華人民共和國全國社會保障基金理事會)
"PBOC"	the People's Bank of China (中國人民銀行), the central bank of the PRC
"Prospectus"	the prospectus of the Company dated 28 July 2015
"Quality and Safety Committee"	Quality and Safety Committee of the Board
"R&D"	research and development
"Remuneration and Evaluation Committee"	Remuneration and Evaluation Committee of the Board
"reporting period"	a period of 12 months from 1 January 2016 to 31 December 2016
"RMB" or "Renminbi"	Renminbi Yuan, the lawful currency of the PRC
"SASAC"	State-owned Assets Supervision and Administration Commission of the State Council (國務院國有資產監督管理委員會)
"Senior Management"	the senior management of the Company
"SFC"	the Securities and Futures Commission of Hong Kong
"SFO" or "Securities and Futures Ordinance"	the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Chapter 571 of the Laws of Hong Kong) as amended, supplemented or otherwise modified from time to time
"Shareholder(s)"	holders of the Shares
"Share(s)"	ordinary shares in the share capital of the Company with a nominal value of RMB1.00 each
"SINOMACH"	China National Machinery Industry Corporation (中國機械工業集團有限公司), a wholly state-owned enterprise with limited liability incorporated in the PRC on 21 May 1988, one of the Shareholders and promoters of the Company
"Special Committee(s)"	collectively, Strategic and Investment Committee, Remuneration and Evaluation Committee, Audit and Risk Management Committee, Nomination Committee and Quality and Safety Committee

"State Administration of Taxation" or "SAT"	State Administration of Taxation of the PRC (中華人民共和國國家稅務總局)
"State Council"	State Council of the PRC (中華人民共和國國務院)
"state"	the government of the PRC including all political subdivisions (including provincial, municipal and other regional or local government entities) and their instrumentalities thereof or, where the context requires, any of them
"Strategic and Investment Committee"	Strategic and Investment Committee of the Board
"subsidiary"	has the meaning as defined under the Hong Kong Listing Rules, unless the context otherwise requires
"Substantial shareholder"	has the meaning as defined under the Hong Kong Listing Rules, unless the context otherwise requires
"Supervisors"	the supervisors of the Company
"Supervisory Committee"	the supervisory committee of the Company
"United States" or "U.S."	the United States of America
"US$" or "US dollars"	United States dollars, the lawful currency of the United States
"Zhengzhou Zhongyuan"	Zhengzhou Zhongyuan Railway Engineering Co., Ltd. (鄭州中原鐵道工程有限責任公司), a limited liability company established in the PRC on 26 October 2001
"%"	per cent
"2016" or "the year"	the year beginning from 1 January 2016 and ended on 31 December 2016

GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

This glossary contains explanations of certain technical terms used in this report in connection with the Company and its business. Such terminology and meanings may not correspond to standard industry meanings or usages of those terms.

"ATO"	the automatic train operation system, a system that automatically adjusts the speed and operation status of trains to automatically control a train's operation
"balise"	an intermittent device used for ground-to-vehicle information transmission, including passive balise and active balise, whose main function is to provide the on-board train operation control equipment with reliable fixed and changeable data from the ground
"CBTC"	the wireless communication based train control system, a wireless communication system for urban transit that enables bidirectional communication between vehicle and ground to control the operation of trains

DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS

"communication system"	a system using information transmission and exchange technology for rail transportation
"high-speed railway"	passenger dedicated railway with an operating speed of 200km/h or higher
"intercity railway"	rapid, convenient and high-density passenger dedicated railway with a designed speed of 200km/h and lower, which is dedicated to serving cities or among cities
"modern tram"	the light-axle transportation system running on the rail and powered by electricity
"normal-speed railway"	railway with an operating speed lower than 160km/h
"rail transportation control system"	a system that monitors, controls and adjusts the operation status of trains, such as speed and braking mode, based on the objective conditions and actual situations of trains, which includes rail transportation communication system and rail transportation signal system
"rail transportation"	includes railway, urban transit and modern tram
"railway"	the generic term for national railway and intercity railway. National railway includes normal-speed railway and high-speed railway
"signal system"	a system using manual, automatic and remote control technology to ensure train safety and enhance the traffic capacity among areas and stations
"Smart City"	an advanced form of informationized city, in which the information technology of new generation is fully applied to each industry and every aspect of municipal life, that deeply integrates the informatization, industrialization and urbanization of the city
"track circuit"	a track circuit using steel rail of certain section of railways as conductor, which is used to automatically and continuously detect whether the track is occupied
"train control center"	a system that controls track circuit encoding and active balise information and grants movement authority to trains, based on information such as the location of each train within its monitoring scope, interlocking route, temporary speed limits
"train control system"	a system that monitors, controls and adjusts operation status of trains, such as speed and braking mode, based on the objective conditions and actual situation
"urban transit"	the electricity-powered public transportation operating on rails, which has high carrying capacity, including metro and light rail

CRSC

中国通号

China Railway Signal & Communication Corporation Limited*

中國鐵路通信信號股份有限公司